
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

Quarterly Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the Quarterly Period Ended March 31, 2015

Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the Transition Period From _____ to _____

Commission file number 1-8400

American Airlines Group Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

4333 Amon Carter Blvd., Fort Worth, Texas 76155

(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

75-1825172

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

(817) 963-1234

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Commission file number 1-2691

American Airlines, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

4333 Amon Carter Blvd., Fort Worth, Texas 76155

(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

13-1502798

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

(817) 963-1234

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

American Airlines Group Inc. Yes No
American Airlines, Inc. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

American Airlines Group Inc. Yes No
American Airlines, Inc. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definitions of "accelerated filer," "large accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

American Airlines Group Inc. Large Accelerated Filer Accelerated Filer Non-accelerated Filer Smaller Reporting Company
American Airlines, Inc. Large Accelerated Filer Accelerated Filer Non-accelerated Filer Smaller Reporting Company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

American Airlines Group Inc. Yes No
American Airlines, Inc. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed all documents and reports required to be filed by Section 12, 13, or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 subsequent to the distribution of securities under a plan confirmed by a court.

American Airlines Group Inc. Yes No
American Airlines, Inc. Yes No

As of April 17, 2015, there were 692,798,851 shares of American Airlines Group Inc. common stock outstanding.

As of April 17, 2015, there were 1,000 shares of American Airlines, Inc. common stock outstanding, all of which were held by American Airlines Group Inc.

[Table of Contents](#)

American Airlines Group Inc.
American Airlines, Inc.
Form 10-Q
Quarterly Period Ended March 31, 2015
Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<u>PART I: FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>	
Item 1A.	Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements of American Airlines Group Inc.
	6
	Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations
	6
	Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income
	7
	Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets
	8
	Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
	9
	Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
	10
Item 1B.	Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements of American Airlines, Inc.
	30
	Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations
	30
	Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income
	31
	Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets
	32
	Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
	33
	Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements
	34
Item 2.	Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
	44
Item 3.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk
	65
Item 4.	Controls and Procedures
	67
<u>PART II: OTHER INFORMATION</u>	
Item 1.	Legal Proceedings
	68
Item 1A.	Risk Factors
	69
Item 2.	Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds
	86
Item 5.	Other Information
	86
Item 6.	Exhibits
	86
	SIGNATURES
	87

[Table of Contents](#)

This combined Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q is filed by American Airlines Group Inc. (formerly named AMR Corporation) (AAG) and its wholly-owned subsidiary American Airlines, Inc. (American). References in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q to “we,” “us,” “our,” the “Company” and similar terms refer to AAG and its consolidated subsidiaries. As more fully described below, on December 9, 2013, a subsidiary of AMR Corporation merged with and into US Airways Group, Inc. (US Airways Group), which survived as a wholly-owned subsidiary of AAG (the Merger). “AMR” or “AMR Corporation” refers to the Company during the period of time prior to its emergence from Chapter 11 and its acquisition of US Airways Group. References in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q to “mainline” refer to the operations of American and US Airways, Inc., as applicable, and exclude regional operations.

Note Concerning Forward-Looking Statements

Certain of the statements contained in this report should be considered forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These forward-looking statements may be identified by words such as “may,” “will,” “expect,” “intend,” “anticipate,” “believe,” “estimate,” “plan,” “project,” “could,” “should,” “would,” “continue,” “seek,” “target,” “guidance,” “outlook,” “if current trends continue,” “optimistic,” “forecast” and other similar words. Such statements include, but are not limited to, statements about the benefits of the Merger, including future financial and operating results, our plans, objectives, expectations and intentions, and other statements that are not historical facts, such as, without limitation, statements that discuss the possible future effects of current known trends or uncertainties, or which indicate that the future effects of known trends or uncertainties cannot be predicted, guaranteed or assured. These forward-looking statements are based on our current objectives, beliefs and expectations, and they are subject to significant risks and uncertainties that may cause actual results and financial position and timing of certain events to differ materially from the information in the forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, those described below under Part II, Item 1A. Risk Factors and the following: significant operating losses in the future; downturns in economic conditions that adversely affect our business; the impact of continued periods of high volatility in fuel costs, increased fuel prices and significant disruptions in the supply of aircraft fuel; competitive practices in the industry, including the impact of low cost carriers, airline alliances and industry consolidation; the challenges and costs of integrating operations and realizing anticipated synergies and other benefits of the Merger; our substantial indebtedness and other obligations and the effect they could have on our business and liquidity; an inability to obtain sufficient financing or other capital to operate successfully and in accordance with our current business plan; increased costs of financing, a reduction in the availability of financing and fluctuations in interest rates; the effect our high level of fixed obligations may have on our ability to fund general corporate requirements, obtain additional financing and respond to competitive developments and adverse economic and industry conditions; our significant pension and other post-employment benefit funding obligations; the impact of any failure to comply with the covenants contained in financing arrangements; provisions in credit card processing and other commercial agreements that may materially reduce our liquidity; the impact of union disputes, employee strikes and other labor-related disruptions; any inability to maintain labor costs at competitive levels; interruptions or disruptions in service at one or more of our hub airports; costs of ongoing data security compliance requirements and the impact of any significant data security breach; any inability to obtain and maintain adequate facilities, infrastructure and Slots to operate our flight schedule and expand or change our route network; our reliance on third-party regional operators or third-party service providers that have the ability to affect our revenue and the public’s perception about our services; any inability to effectively manage the costs, rights and functionality of third-party distribution channels on which we rely; extensive government regulation, which may result in increases in our costs, disruptions to our operations, limits on our operating flexibility, reductions in the demand for air travel, and competitive disadvantages; the impact of the heavy taxation on the airline industry; changes to our business model that may not successfully increase revenues and may cause operational difficulties or decreased demand; the loss of key personnel or inability to attract and retain additional qualified personnel; the impact of conflicts overseas, terrorist attacks and ongoing security concerns; the global scope of our business and any associated economic and political instability or adverse effects of events, circumstances or government actions beyond our control, including the impact of foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations and limitations on the repatriation of cash held in foreign countries; the impact of environmental regulation; our reliance on technology and automated systems and the impact of any failure of these technologies or systems; challenges in integrating our computer, communications and other technology systems; losses and adverse publicity stemming from any accident involving any of our aircraft or the aircraft of our regional or codeshare operators; delays in scheduled aircraft deliveries, or other loss of anticipated fleet capacity, and failure of new aircraft to perform as expected; our dependence on a limited number of suppliers for aircraft, aircraft engines and parts; the impact of changing economic and other conditions beyond our control, including global events that affect travel behavior such as an outbreak of a contagious disease, and volatility and fluctuations in our results of operations due to seasonality; the effect of a higher than normal number of pilot retirements and a potential shortage of pilots; the impact of possible future increases in insurance costs or reductions in available insurance coverage; the effect of a lawsuit that was filed in connection with the Merger remains pending; an inability to use net operating losses (NOLs) carried over from prior taxable years (NOL Carryforwards); any impairment in the amount of goodwill we recorded as a result of the application of the acquisition method of accounting and an inability to realize the full value of AAG’s and American’s respective intangible or long-lived assets and any material impairment charges that would be recorded as a result; price volatility of our common stock; the effects of our capital deployment program and the limitation, suspension or discontinuation of our share repurchase program or dividend payments thereunder; delay or prevention of stockholders’ ability to change the composition of our Board of Directors and the effect this may

[Table of Contents](#)

have on takeover attempts that some of our stockholders might consider beneficial; the effect of provisions of our Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the Certificate of Incorporation) and Amended and Restated Bylaws (the Bylaws) that limit ownership and voting of our equity interests, including our common stock; the effect of limitations in our Certificate of Incorporation on acquisitions and dispositions of our common stock designed to protect our NOL Carryforwards and certain other tax attributes, which may limit the liquidity of our common stock; other economic, business, competitive, and/or regulatory factors affecting our business, including those set forth in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (especially in Part II, Item 1A. Risk Factors and Part I, Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations) and in our other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC), and other risks and uncertainties listed from time to time in our filings with the SEC.

All of the forward-looking statements are qualified in their entirety by reference to the factors discussed in Part II, Item 1A. Risk Factors and elsewhere in this report. There may be other factors of which we are not currently aware that may affect matters discussed in the forward-looking statements and may also cause actual results to differ materially from those discussed. We do not assume any obligation to publicly update or supplement any forward-looking statement to reflect actual results, changes in assumptions or changes in other factors affecting such statements other than as required by law. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q or as of the dates indicated in the statements.

PART I: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

This combined Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q is filed by both AAG and American and includes the condensed consolidated financial statements of each company in Item 1A and Item 1B, respectively.

ITEM 1A. CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.

AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In millions, except shares and per share amounts)(Unaudited)

	<u>Three Months Ended March 31,</u>	
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Operating revenues:		
Mainline passenger	\$ 6,989	\$ 7,258
Regional passenger	1,452	1,407
Cargo	194	206
Other	1,192	1,124
Total operating revenues	<u>9,827</u>	<u>9,995</u>
Operating expenses:		
Aircraft fuel and related taxes	1,544	2,711
Salaries, wages and benefits	2,373	2,119
Regional expenses	1,462	1,594
Maintenance, materials and repairs	494	485
Other rent and landing fees	408	424
Aircraft rent	317	320
Selling expenses	336	401
Depreciation and amortization	336	307
Special items, net	303	(137)
Other	1,038	1,041
Total operating expenses	<u>8,611</u>	<u>9,265</u>
Operating income	1,216	730
Nonoperating income (expense):		
Interest income	10	7
Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	(210)	(243)
Other, net	(73)	(1)
Total nonoperating expense, net	<u>(273)</u>	<u>(237)</u>
Income before income taxes	943	493
Income tax provision	11	13
Net income	<u>\$ 932</u>	<u>\$ 480</u>
Earnings per share:		
Basic	\$ 1.34	\$ 0.66
Diluted	\$ 1.30	\$ 0.65
Weighted average shares outstanding (in thousands):		
Basic	696,415	723,971
Diluted	716,930	741,335
Cash dividends declared per common share	\$ 0.10	\$ —

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(In millions)(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2015	2014
Net income	\$ 932	\$ 480
Other comprehensive income (loss), before tax:		
Defined benefit pension plans and retiree medical	(27)	(45)
Derivative financial instruments:		
Change in fair value	—	(67)
Reclassification into earnings	(6)	7
Unrealized gain on investments:		
Net change in value	2	2
Other comprehensive loss before tax	(31)	(103)
Non-cash tax provision	—	—
Comprehensive income	\$ 901	\$ 377

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In millions, except shares and per share amounts)

	<u>March 31, 2015</u> (Unaudited)	<u>December 31, 2014</u>
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash	\$ 1,048	\$ 994
Short-term investments	8,125	6,309
Restricted cash and short-term investments	757	774
Accounts receivable, net	1,826	1,771
Aircraft fuel, spare parts and supplies, net	995	1,004
Prepaid expenses and other	1,378	1,260
Total current assets	<u>14,129</u>	<u>12,112</u>
Operating property and equipment		
Flight equipment	29,273	28,213
Ground property and equipment	6,013	5,900
Equipment purchase deposits	1,265	1,230
Total property and equipment, at cost	36,551	35,343
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(12,509)</u>	<u>(12,259)</u>
Total property and equipment, net	24,042	23,084
Other assets		
Goodwill	4,091	4,091
Intangibles, net of accumulated amortization of \$465 and \$447, respectively	2,281	2,240
Other assets	2,211	2,244
Total other assets	<u>8,583</u>	<u>8,575</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 46,754</u>	<u>\$ 43,771</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Current maturities of long-term debt and capital leases	\$ 1,284	\$ 1,708
Accounts payable	1,587	1,377
Accrued salaries and wages	1,009	1,194
Air traffic liability	5,415	4,252
Frequent flyer liability	2,776	2,807
Other accrued liabilities	2,162	2,097
Total current liabilities	<u>14,233</u>	<u>13,435</u>
Noncurrent liabilities		
Long-term debt and capital leases, net of current maturities	17,638	16,196
Pension and postretirement benefits	7,517	7,562
Deferred gains and credits, net	788	829
Bankruptcy settlement obligations	275	325
Other liabilities	3,539	3,403
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>29,757</u>	<u>28,315</u>
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' equity		
Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 1,750,000,000 shares authorized, 693,800,651 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2015; 697,474,535 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2014	7	7
Additional paid-in capital	15,049	15,135
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(4,590)	(4,559)
Accumulated deficit	<u>(7,702)</u>	<u>(8,562)</u>
Total stockholders' equity	2,764	2,021
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 46,754</u>	<u>\$ 43,771</u>

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In millions)(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2015	2014
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 2,494	\$ 1,256
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Capital expenditures and aircraft purchase deposits	(1,409)	(1,047)
Purchases of short-term investments	(3,474)	(1,176)
Sales of short-term investments	1,660	882
Decrease in restricted cash and short-term investments	17	88
Net proceeds from slot transaction	—	307
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	4	3
Net cash used in investing activities	(3,202)	(943)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Payments on long-term debt and capital leases	(746)	(501)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	1,766	224
Deferred financing costs	(25)	(7)
Sale-leaseback transactions	—	165
Exercise of stock options	—	9
Treasury stock repurchases	(181)	(84)
Dividend payment	(70)	—
Other financing activities	18	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	762	(194)
Net increase in cash	54	119
Cash at beginning of period	994	1,140
Cash at end of period	\$ 1,048	\$ 1,259
Non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Settlement of bankruptcy obligations	\$ 35	\$ 3,557
Capital lease obligations	5	122
Supplemental information:		
Interest paid, net of amounts capitalized	219	204
Income taxes paid	3	3

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)**

1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements of American Airlines Group Inc. (AAG or the Company) should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements contained in AAG's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014. The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. Principal subsidiaries include American Airlines, Inc. (American) and US Airways Group, Inc. (US Airways Group). All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated.

On December 9, 2013 (the Effective Date), AMR Merger Sub, Inc. (Merger Sub) merged with and into US Airways Group (the Merger), with US Airways Group surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of AAG, a Delaware corporation (formerly known as AMR Corporation) following the Merger. "AMR" or "AMR Corporation" refers to the Company during the period of time prior to its emergence from Chapter 11 and the Effective Date of the Merger.

Management believes that all adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of results, consisting of normally recurring items, have been included in the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the interim periods presented. The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP) requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The most significant areas of judgment relate to passenger revenue recognition, impairment of goodwill, impairment of long-lived and intangible assets, the frequent traveler programs, pensions and retiree medical and other benefits and the deferred tax asset valuation allowance.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)." ASU 2014-09 completes the joint effort by the FASB and International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) to improve financial reporting by creating common revenue recognition guidance for U.S. GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). ASU 2014-09 applies to all companies that enter into contracts with customers to transfer goods or services. ASU 2014-09 is effective for public entities for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016. Early application is not permitted and entities have the choice to apply ASU 2014-09 either retrospectively to each reporting period presented or by recognizing the cumulative effect of applying ASU 2014-09 at the date of initial application and not adjusting comparative information. The Company is currently evaluating the requirements of ASU 2014-09 and has not yet determined its impact on the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-03, "Interest - Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30): Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs." The update requires debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the related debt liability instead of being presented as an asset. Debt disclosures will include the face amount of the debt liability and the effective interest rate. The update requires retrospective application and represents a change in accounting principle. The update is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted for financial statements that have not been previously issued. ASU 2015-03 is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements.

2. Emergence from Chapter 11 and Merger with US Airways Group

Chapter 11 Reorganization

On November 29, 2011 (the Petition Date), AMR Corporation (AMR, renamed American Airlines Group Inc., upon the closing of the Merger), its principal subsidiary, American, and certain of AMR's other direct and indirect domestic subsidiaries (collectively, the Debtors), filed voluntary petitions for relief (the Chapter 11 Cases) under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the Bankruptcy Code) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the Bankruptcy Court). On October 21, 2013, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order (the Confirmation Order) approving and confirming the Debtors' fourth amended joint plan of reorganization (as amended, the Plan).

On the Effective Date, the Debtors consummated their reorganization pursuant to the Plan, principally through the transactions contemplated by an Agreement and Plan of Merger (as amended, the Merger Agreement), dated as of February 13, 2013, by and among AMR, Merger Sub and US Airways Group, pursuant to which Merger Sub merged with and into US Airways Group, with US Airways Group surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company following the Merger.

From the Petition Date through the Effective Date, pursuant to automatic stay provisions under the Bankruptcy Code and orders granted by the Bankruptcy Court, all actions to enforce or otherwise effect repayment of liabilities preceding the Petition Date as well as all pending litigation against the Debtors generally were stayed. Following the Effective Date, actions to enforce or otherwise effect

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)**

repayment of liabilities preceding the Petition Date generally have been permanently enjoined. Any unresolved claims will continue to be subject to the claims reconciliation process under the supervision of the U.S. Bankruptcy Court. However, certain pending litigation related to pre-petition liabilities may proceed in courts other than the U.S. Bankruptcy Court to the extent the parties to such litigation have obtained relief from the permanent injunction.

In connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, trading in AMR's common stock and certain debt securities on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) was suspended on January 5, 2012, and AMR's common stock and such debt securities were delisted by the SEC from the NYSE on January 30, 2012. On January 5, 2012, AMR's common stock began trading under the symbol "AAMRQ" (CUSIP 001765106) on the OTCQB marketplace, operated by OTC Markets Group. Pursuant to the Plan, on the Effective Date (i) all existing shares of AAG's old common stock formerly traded under the symbol "AAMRQ" were canceled and (ii) the Company was authorized to issue up to approximately 544 million shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of AAG (AAG Common Stock) by operation of the Plan (excluding shares of AAG Common Stock issuable pursuant to the Merger Agreement). On the Effective Date, the AAG Common Stock was listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "AAL," and AAMRQ ceased trading on the OTCQB marketplace.

Upon emergence from Chapter 11, AAG issued approximately 53 million shares of AAG Common Stock to AMR's old equity holders and certain of the Debtors' employees, and issued 168 million shares of AAG Series A Convertible Preferred Stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the AAG Series A Preferred Stock), which was mandatorily convertible into new AAG Common Stock during the 120-day period after the Effective Date, to certain creditors and employees of the Debtors (including shares deposited in the Disputed Claims Reserve (as defined in the Plan)). In accordance with the terms of the Plan, former holders of AMR common stock (previously traded under the symbol "AAMRQ") received, for each share of AMR common stock, an initial distribution of approximately 0.0665 shares of the AAG Common Stock as of the Effective Date. Following the Effective Date, former holders of AMR common stock and those deemed to be treated as such in connection with the elections made pursuant to the Plan have received through December 31, 2014, additional aggregate distributions of shares of AAG Common Stock of approximately 0.6776 shares of AAG Common Stock for each share of AMR common stock previously held, and may continue to receive additional distributions. As of the Effective Date, the adjusted total Double-Dip General Unsecured Claims (as defined in the Plan) were approximately \$2.45 billion and the Allowed Single-Dip General Unsecured Claims (as defined in the Plan) were approximately \$2.45 billion.

The Disputed Claims Reserve established under the Plan initially was issued 30.4 million shares, which shares are reserved for distributions to holders of disputed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims (Single-Dip Equity Obligations) whose claims ultimately become allowed as well as to certain AMR labor groups and employees who received a deemed claim amount based upon a fixed percentage of the distributions to be made to general unsecured claimholders. As of December 31, 2014, the Disputed Claims Reserve held 26.8 million shares of AAG Common Stock pending distribution of those shares in accordance with the Plan. On February 10, 2015, approximately 0.8 million shares of AAG Common Stock held in the Disputed Claims Reserve were distributed to holders of allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims, to holders of certain labor-related deemed claims, and to holders of certain non-management, non-union employee deemed claims as specified in the Plan, and the Company repurchased less than 0.1 million shares of AAG Common Stock for an aggregate of \$4 million from the Disputed Claims Reserve at the then prevailing market price in order to fund cash tax obligations resulting from this distribution. As of March 31, 2015, there were approximately 26.0 million shares of AAG Common Stock remaining in the Disputed Claims Reserve. As disputed claims are resolved, the claimants will receive distributions of shares from the Disputed Claims Reserve on the same basis as if such distributions had been made on or about the Effective Date. To the extent that any of the reserved shares remain undistributed upon resolution of all remaining disputed claims, such shares will not be returned to the Company but rather will be distributed to former AMR shareholders as of the Effective Date. The Company is not required to distribute additional shares above the limits contemplated by the Plan.

Several parties have filed appeals seeking reconsideration of the Confirmation Order. See Note 13 for more information.

The reconciliation process with respect to the remaining claims will take considerable time post-emergence. The Company's estimate of the amounts of disputed claims that will ultimately become allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims are included in bankruptcy settlement obligations on the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2015. As these claims are resolved, or where better information becomes available and is evaluated, the Company will make adjustments to the liabilities recorded on its condensed consolidated financial statements as appropriate. Any such adjustments could be material to the Company's financial position or results of operations in any given period.

Merger

Pursuant to the Merger Agreement and consistent with the Plan, each share of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of US Airways Group (the US Airways Group Common Stock) was converted into the right to receive one share of AAG Common Stock. The aggregate number of shares of AAG Common Stock issuable in the Merger to holders of US Airways Group equity instruments (including stockholders, holders of convertible notes, optionees, and holders of restricted stock units (RSUs)) represented 28% of the

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)

diluted equity ownership of AAG. The remaining 72% diluted equity ownership in AAG (up to approximately 544 million shares) was or is distributable, pursuant to the Plan, to stakeholders, labor unions, certain employees of AMR and the other Debtors, and former holders of AMR common stock (previously traded under the symbol "AAMRQ") such that the aggregate number of shares of AAG Common Stock issuable under the Plan will not exceed 72% of the diluted equity ownership of AAG as of the time of the Merger.

Availability and Utilization of Net Operating Losses

Upon emergence from bankruptcy, the Debtors experienced an "ownership change" as defined in Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (Section 382), which could potentially limit the ability to utilize certain tax attributes including the Debtors' substantial net operating losses (NOLs). The general limitation rules for a debtor in a bankruptcy case are liberalized where the ownership change occurs upon emergence from bankruptcy. The Debtors elected to be covered by certain special rules for federal income tax purposes that permit approximately \$9.0 billion of the federal NOL Carryforwards to be utilized without regard to the annual limitation generally imposed by Section 382.

Moreover, an ownership change subsequent to the Debtors' emergence from bankruptcy may further limit or effectively eliminate the ability to utilize the Debtors' NOL Carryforwards and other tax attributes. To reduce the risk of a potential adverse effect on the Debtors' ability to utilize the NOL Carryforwards, AAG's Certificate of Incorporation contains transfer restrictions applicable to certain substantial shareholders. Although the purpose of these transfer restrictions is to prevent an ownership change from occurring, there can be no assurance that an ownership change will not occur even with these transfer restrictions. A copy of AAG's Certificate of Incorporation was attached as Exhibit 3.1 to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed by the Company with the SEC on December 9, 2013.

3. Bankruptcy Settlement Obligations

The components of bankruptcy settlement obligations on the condensed consolidated balance sheets are as follows (in millions):

	<u>March 31, 2015</u>	<u>December 31, 2014</u>
Single-Dip Equity Obligations	\$ 210	\$ 248
Labor-related deemed claim	65	77
Total	<u>\$ 275</u>	<u>\$ 325</u>

The amount of the remaining Single-Dip Equity Obligations at March 31, 2015 is the Company's estimate of its obligation for disputed claims of \$210 million and is calculated based on the fair value of the shares expected to be issued, measured as if the obligations were settled using the closing price of AAG Common Stock at March 31, 2015. Additional allowed claims will receive 30.7553 shares, subject to reduction for expenses of the Disputed Claims Reserve, including tax liabilities, for each \$1,000 of allowed claims. For accounting purposes, the value of the shares expected to be issued is marked-to-market each period until issued. Accordingly, changes in the value of AAG Common Stock could result in future increases and decreases in this obligation.

In exchange for employees' contributions to the successful reorganization of the Company, including agreeing to reductions in pay and benefits, the Company agreed in the Plan to provide each employee group a deemed claim which was used to provide a distribution of a portion of the equity of the reorganized entity to those employees. Each employee group received a deemed claim amount based upon a fixed percentage of the distributions to be made to general unsecured claimholders. The fair value based on the expected number of shares to be distributed to satisfy this deemed claim, as adjusted, was approximately \$1.5 billion. As of March 31, 2015, the remaining liability to certain AMR labor groups and employees of \$65 million represents the estimated fair value of the remaining shares expected to be issued in satisfaction of such obligation, measured as if the obligation were settled using the closing price of AAG Common Stock at March 31, 2015. For accounting purposes, the value of the remaining shares expected to be issued to satisfy the labor claim is marked-to-market each period until issued. Accordingly, changes in the value of AAG Common Stock could result in future increases and decreases in this obligation.

As described above, on February 10, 2015, approximately 0.8 million shares of AAG Common Stock held in the Disputed Claims Reserve were distributed to holders of allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims, to holders of certain labor-related deemed claims and to holders of certain non-management, non-union employee deemed claims as specified in the Plan, and shares were withheld or sold on account of related tax obligations.

4. Special Items

Special items, net on the condensed consolidated statements of operations are as follows (in millions):

	<u>Three Months Ended March 31,</u>	
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Mainline operating special items, net (a)	\$ 303	\$ (137)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)

(a) The 2015 first quarter mainline operating special items totaled a net charge of \$303 million, which principally included \$216 million of merger integration expenses related to information technology, professional fees, severance, share-based compensation, fleet restructuring, re-branding of aircraft and airport facilities, relocation and training. In addition, the Company recorded a net \$99 million charge principally related to its new pilot joint collective bargaining agreement. These charges were offset in part by a net \$6 million credit for bankruptcy related items primarily consisting of fair value adjustments for bankruptcy settlement obligations.

The 2014 first quarter mainline operating special items totaled a net credit of \$137 million, which principally included a \$309 million gain on the sale of Slots at Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport and a net \$32 million credit for bankruptcy related items primarily consisting of fair value adjustments for bankruptcy settlement obligations. These special credits were offset in part by \$202 million of merger integration expenses related to alignment of labor union contracts, information technology, professional fees, severance and retention, share-based compensation, re-branding of aircraft and airport facilities, relocation and training.

The following additional amounts are also included in the condensed consolidated statements of operations as follows (in millions):

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2015	2014
Regional operating special items, net ^(a)	\$ 7	\$ 4
Nonoperating special items, net ^(b)	(8)	47
Income tax special items, net ^(c)	9	8

(a) The 2015 and 2014 first quarter regional operating special items principally related to merger integration expenses.

(b) The 2015 first quarter nonoperating special items totaled a net credit of \$8 million primarily due to a \$17 million early debt extinguishment gain associated with the repayment of American's AAdvantage loan with Citibank, offset in part by a \$9 million charge principally related to a non-cash write off of unamortized debt discount associated with the prepayment of certain aircraft financings.

The 2014 first quarter nonoperating special items totaled a net charge of \$47 million principally due to non-cash interest accretion of \$31 million on the bankruptcy settlement obligations and \$13 million for Venezuelan foreign currency losses.

(c) The 2015 and 2014 first quarter tax special items were the result of a non-cash deferred income tax provision related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets.

5. Earnings Per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share (EPS) (in millions, except share and per share amounts in thousands):

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2015	2014
Basic EPS:		
Net income	\$ 932	\$ 480
Weighted-average common shares outstanding (in thousands)	696,415	723,971
Basic EPS	<u>\$ 1.34</u>	<u>\$ 0.66</u>
Diluted EPS:		
Net income	\$ 932	\$ 480
Change in fair value of conversion feature on 7.25% convertible senior notes ^(a)	—	5
Net income for purposes of computing diluted EPS	\$ 932	\$ 485
Share computation for diluted earnings per share (in thousands):		
Weighted-average shares outstanding	696,415	723,971
Dilutive effect of stock awards	20,515	13,534
Assumed conversion of convertible senior notes	—	3,830
Weighted average common shares outstanding	<u>716,930</u>	<u>741,335</u>
Diluted earnings per share	<u>\$ 1.30</u>	<u>\$ 0.65</u>

The following were excluded from the calculation of diluted EPS (in thousands):

Stock options, SARs and RSUs because inclusion would be antidilutive	1	33
--	---	----

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)

- (a) In March 2014, the Company notified the holders of US Airways Group's 7.25% convertible senior notes that it had elected to settle all future conversions solely in cash instead of shares of AAG Common Stock in accordance with the related indenture. Thus, the diluted shares included the weighted average impact of the 7.25% convertible senior notes only for the period from January 1, 2014 to March 12, 2014. In addition, under GAAP, the Company was required to adjust the numerator for purposes of calculating diluted earnings per share by the change in fair value of the conversion feature from March 12, 2014 to March 31, 2014, which increased GAAP net income for purposes of computing diluted earnings per share by \$5 million for the three months ended March 31, 2014.

6. Share Repurchase Program and Dividend

On January 27, 2015, the Company announced that its Board of Directors had authorized a new \$2.0 billion share repurchase program to be completed by the end of 2016. Shares repurchased under the program may be made through a variety of methods, which may include open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions, block trades or accelerated share repurchase transactions. Any such repurchases will be made from time to time subject to market and economic conditions, applicable legal requirements and other relevant factors. The program does not obligate the Company to repurchase any specific number of shares and may be suspended at any time at the Company's discretion. During the three months ended March 31, 2015, the Company repurchased 3.8 million shares of AAG Common Stock for \$190 million at a weighted average cost per share of \$49.47.

Also on January 27, 2015, the Company announced that its Board of Directors had declared a \$0.10 per share dividend for shareholders of record on February 9, 2015, and payable on February 23, 2015. The total cash payment for dividends during the three months ended March 31, 2015 was \$70 million. Any future dividends that may be declared and paid from time to time under the Company's capital deployment program will be subject to market and economic conditions, applicable legal requirements and other relevant factors. The Company's capital deployment program does not obligate it to continue a dividend for any fixed period, and payment of dividends may be suspended at any time at the Company's discretion.

7. Debt

Long-term debt and capital lease obligations included in the condensed consolidated balance sheets consisted of (in millions):

	<u>March 31, 2015</u>	<u>December 31, 2014</u>
<i>Secured</i>		
2013 Credit Facilities, variable interest rate of 3.75%, installments through 2019	\$ 1,867	\$ 1,872
2014 Credit Facilities, variable interest rate of 4.25%, installments through 2021	750	750
2013 Citicorp Credit Facility tranche B-1, variable interest rate of 3.50%, installments through 2019	990	990
2013 Citicorp Credit Facility tranche B-2, variable interest rate of 3.00%, installments through 2016	594	594
Aircraft enhanced equipment trust certificates (EETCs), fixed interest rates ranging from 3.38% to 9.75%, maturing from 2015 to 2027	7,912	7,028
Equipment loans and other notes payable, fixed and variable interest rates ranging from 1.50% to 8.48%, maturing from 2015 to 2027	3,025	2,952
Special facility revenue bonds, fixed interest rates ranging from 5.50% to 8.50%, maturing from 2016 to 2035	1,100	1,100
AAAdvantage Loan, effective rate of 8.30%	—	433
Other secured obligations, fixed interest rates ranging from 3.60% to 12.24%, maturing from 2015 to 2028	983	994
	<u>17,221</u>	<u>16,713</u>
<i>Unsecured</i>		
5.50% senior notes, interest only payments until due in 2019	750	750
6.125% senior notes, interest only payments until due in 2018	500	500
4.625% senior notes, interest only payments until due in 2020	500	—
	<u>1,750</u>	<u>1,250</u>
Total long-term debt and capital lease obligations	18,971	17,963
Less: Total unamortized debt discount	49	59
Less: Current maturities	1,284	1,708
Long-term debt and capital lease obligations, net of current maturities	<u>\$ 17,638</u>	<u>\$ 16,196</u>

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)

2015-1 EETCs

In March 2015, American created two pass-through trusts which issued approximately \$1.2 billion aggregate face amount of Series 2015-1 Class A and Class B EETCs in connection with the financing of 28 aircraft currently owned or scheduled to be delivered from July 2015 to September 2015 (the 2015 EETC Aircraft). The 2015-1 EETCs represent fractional undivided interests in the respective pass-through trusts and are not obligations of American. Proceeds received from the sale of EETCs are initially held by a depository in escrow for the benefit of the certificate holders until American issues equipment notes to the pass-through trusts, which purchase the notes with a portion of the escrowed funds. These escrowed funds are not guaranteed by American and are not reported as debt on the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheet because the proceeds held by the depository are not American's assets.

As of March 31, 2015, \$1.0 billion of the escrowed proceeds from the 2015-1 EETCs have been used to purchase equipment notes issued by American in two series: Series A equipment notes in the amount of \$796 million bearing interest at 3.375% per annum and Series B equipment notes in the amount of \$223 million bearing interest at 3.70% per annum. Interest and principal payments on the equipment notes are payable semiannually in May and November of each year, beginning in November 2015. The final payments on the Series A and Series B equipment notes will be due in May 2027 and May 2023, respectively. These equipment notes are secured by liens on 19 of the 2015 EETC Aircraft. The remaining \$195 million of escrowed proceeds will be used to purchase equipment notes as the remaining nine new aircraft are delivered.

4.625% Senior Notes

In March 2015, the Company issued \$500 million aggregate principal amount of 4.625% senior notes due 2020 (the 4.625% senior notes). These notes bear interest at a rate of 4.625% per annum and are payable semi-annually in arrears on each March 1 and September 1, beginning on September 1, 2015. The 4.625% senior notes mature on March 1, 2020 and are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by American, US Airways Group and US Airways. The 4.625% senior notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Company. The indenture for the 4.625% senior notes contains covenants and events of default generally customary for similar financings. In addition, if the Company experiences specific kinds of changes of control, the Company must offer to repurchase the 4.625% senior notes in whole or in part at a repurchase price of 101% of the aggregate principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the repurchase date. Upon the occurrence of certain events of default, the 4.625% senior notes may be accelerated and become due and payable.

Other Aircraft Financing Transactions

In the first quarter of 2015, the Company entered into loan agreements to borrow \$247 million in connection with the financing of certain aircraft deliveries. The notes mature in 2025 through 2027 and bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus an applicable margin.

AAdvantage Loan

American had the right to repay in cash, without premium or penalty, any or all of the amounts owed to Citibank under the AAdvantage Loan. Effective January 2, 2015, American exercised its loan repayment right with respect to the full value of the outstanding balance to Citibank for \$400 million. In connection with the repayment, in the first quarter of 2015, American recognized an early debt extinguishment gain of approximately \$17 million.

8. Income Taxes

At December 31, 2014, the Company had approximately \$10.1 billion of gross NOL Carryforwards to reduce future federal taxable income, substantially all of which are expected to be available for use in 2015. The federal NOL Carryforwards will expire beginning in 2022 if unused. These NOL Carryforwards include an unrealized tax benefit of \$867 million related to the implementation of share-based compensation accounting guidance that will be recorded in equity when realized. The Company also had approximately \$4.6 billion of NOL Carryforwards to reduce future state taxable income at December 31, 2014, which will expire in years 2015 through 2034 if unused. The Company's ability to deduct its NOL Carryforwards and to utilize certain other available tax attributes can be substantially constrained under the general annual limitation rules of Section 382 where an "ownership change" has occurred. The Company experienced an ownership change in connection with its emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases, and US Airways Group experienced an ownership change in connection with the Merger. As a result of the Merger, US Airways Group is now included in the AAG consolidated federal and state income tax return. The general limitation rules of Section 382 for a debtor in a bankruptcy case are liberalized where the ownership change occurs upon emergence from bankruptcy. The Company elected to be covered by certain special rules for federal income tax purposes that permit approximately \$9.0 billion of its federal NOL Carryforwards to be utilized without regard to the Section 382 annual limitation rules. Substantially all of the Company's remaining federal NOL Carryforwards (attributable to US Airways Group) are subject to limitation under Section 382; however, the Company's ability to utilize such NOL Carryforwards is not anticipated to be effectively constrained as a result of such limitation. Similar limitations may apply for state income tax purposes. The Company's ability to utilize any new NOL Carryforwards arising after the ownership changes is not affected by the annual limitation rules imposed by Section 382 unless another ownership change occurs.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)

At December 31, 2014, the Company had an Alternative Minimum Tax (AMT) credit carryforward of approximately \$341 million available for federal income tax purposes, which is available for an indefinite period. The Company's net deferred tax assets, which include the NOL Carryforwards, are subject to a full valuation allowance. At December 31, 2014, the federal and state valuation allowances were \$4.5 billion and \$264 million, respectively. In accordance with GAAP, utilization of the NOL Carryforwards after December 9, 2013 will result in a corresponding decrease in the valuation allowance and offset the Company's tax provision dollar for dollar.

The Company provides a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion, or all of its deferred tax assets, will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income. The Company considers all available positive and negative evidence and makes certain assumptions. The Company considers many factors in evaluating the realizability of its deferred tax assets including risks associated with merger integration as well as other factors, which continue to be affected by conditions beyond its control, such as the condition of the economy, the level and volatility of fuel prices and travel demand. The Company has concluded as of March 31, 2015 that the valuation allowance was still needed on its deferred tax asset based on the weight of the factors described above.

For the three months ended March 31, 2015, the Company recorded a special \$9 million non-cash deferred income tax provision related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets and \$2 million of state and international income tax expense related to certain states and countries where NOLs were limited or unavailable to be used.

For the three months ended March 31, 2014, the Company recorded a special \$8 million non-cash deferred income tax provision related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets and \$5 million of state and international income tax expense related to certain states and countries where NOLs were limited or unavailable to be used.

9. Fair Value Measurements

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

The Company utilizes the market approach to measure fair value for its financial assets and liabilities. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities. The Company's short-term investments classified as Level 2 primarily utilize broker quotes in a non-active market for valuation of these securities. No changes in valuation techniques or inputs occurred during the three months ended March 31, 2015.

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis are summarized below (in millions):

	Fair Value Measurements as of March 31, 2015			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Short-term investments (1), (2):				
Money market funds	\$ 1,130	\$ 1,130	\$ —	\$ —
Government agency investments	101	—	101	—
Repurchase agreements	46	—	46	—
Corporate obligations	4,110	—	4,110	—
Bank notes / certificates of deposit / time deposits	2,738	—	2,738	—
	8,125	1,130	6,995	—
Restricted cash and short-term investments (1)	757	757	—	—
Total	\$ 8,882	\$ 1,887	\$ 6,995	\$ —

(1) Unrealized gains or losses on short-term investments and restricted cash and short-term investments are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss at each measurement date.

(2) The Company's short-term investments mature in one year or less except for \$1.0 billion of corporate obligations and \$990 million of bank notes/certificates of deposit/time deposits.

There were no Level 1 to Level 2 transfers during the three months ended March 31, 2015.

All short-term investments are classified as available-for-sale and stated at fair value. Unrealized gains and losses are reflected as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)

Venezuela Cash and Short-term Investments

As of March 31, 2015, the Company had approximately \$644 million of unrestricted cash and short-term investments held in Venezuelan bolivars. This balance includes approximately \$621 million valued at 6.3 bolivars to the U.S. dollar and approximately \$23 million valued at 12.0 bolivars to the U.S. dollar, with the rate depending on the date the Company submitted its repatriation request to the Venezuelan government. These rates are materially more favorable than the exchange rates currently prevailing for other transactions conducted outside of the Venezuelan government's currency exchange system. The Company's cash balance held in Venezuelan bolivars decreased \$12 million from the December 31, 2014 balance of \$656 million, due to payments made in bolivars for local operating expenditures.

During 2014, the Company significantly reduced capacity in the Venezuelan market and is no longer accepting bolivars as payment for airline tickets. The Company is monitoring this situation closely and continues to evaluate its holdings of Venezuelan bolivars for additional foreign currency losses or other accounting adjustments, which could be material, particularly in light of the additional uncertainty posed by the February 2015 changes to the foreign exchange regulations and the continued deterioration of economic conditions in Venezuela. More generally, fluctuations in foreign currencies, including devaluations, cannot be predicted by the Company and can significantly affect the value of the Company's assets located outside the United States. These conditions, as well as any further delays, devaluations or imposition of more stringent repatriation restrictions, may materially adversely affect the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition. See Part II, Item 1A. Risk Factors – "We operate a global business with international operations that are subject to economic and political instability and have been, and in the future may continue to be, adversely affected by numerous events, circumstances or government actions beyond our control" for additional discussion of this and other currency risks.

Fair Value of Debt

The fair value of the Company's long-term debt was estimated using quoted market prices or discounted cash flow analyses, based on the Company's current estimated incremental borrowing rates for similar types of borrowing arrangements. If the Company's long-term debt was measured at fair value, it would have been classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

The carrying value and estimated fair value of the Company's long-term debt, including current maturities, were as follows (in millions):

	March 31, 2015		December 31, 2014	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Long-term debt, including current maturities	\$18,922	\$19,640	\$17,904	\$18,542

10. Retirement Benefits

The following tables provide the components of net periodic benefit cost (in millions):

<u>Three Months Ended March 31,</u>	<u>Pension Benefits</u>		<u>Retiree Medical and Other Benefits</u>	
	2015	2014	2015	2014
Service cost	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ 1	\$ —
Interest cost	184	186	13	15
Expected return on assets	(213)	(196)	(5)	(5)
Settlements	—	2	—	—
Amortization of:				
Prior service cost (benefit) (1)	7	7	(61)	(61)
Unrecognized net loss (gain)	28	11	(2)	(2)
Net periodic benefit cost	<u>\$ 7</u>	<u>\$ 10</u>	<u>\$ (54)</u>	<u>\$ (53)</u>

(1) The 2015 first quarter prior service cost does not include amortization of less than \$1 million related to other post-employment benefits.

Effective November 1, 2012, the Company's defined benefit pension plans were frozen.

The Company is required to make minimum contributions to its defined benefit pension plans under the minimum funding requirements of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), the Pension Funding Equity Act of 2004, the Pension Protection Act of 2006, the Pension Relief Act of 2010 and the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act of 2012. Based on current funding assumptions, the Company has no minimum required contributions until 2019. Currently, American's minimum funding obligation for its pension plans is subject to temporary favorable rules that are scheduled to expire at the end of

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)

2017. Upon expiration of these rules, American's funding obligations are likely to increase materially. The amount of these obligations will depend on the performance of the Company's investments held in trust by the pension plans, interest rates for determining liabilities and the Company's actuarial experience.

11. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are as follows (in millions):

	Pension and Retiree Medical Liability	Unrealized Gain/(Loss) on Investments	Derivative Financial Instruments	Income Tax Benefit (Expense)	Total
Balance at December 31, 2014	\$ (3,683)	\$ (5)	\$ 9	\$ (880)	\$(4,559)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	—	—	—	—	—
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(27)	2	(6)	—	(31)
Net current-period other comprehensive income (loss)	(27)	2	(6)	—	(31)
Balance at March 31, 2015	<u>\$ (3,710)</u>	<u>\$ (3)</u>	<u>\$ 3</u>	<u>\$ (880)</u>	<u>\$(4,590)</u>

Reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the three months ended March 31, 2015 and 2014 are as follows (in millions):

Details about accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) components	Amount reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) Three Months Ended March 31,		Affected line item in the statement where net income (loss) is presented
	2015	2014	
Amortization of pension and retiree medical liability:			
Prior service cost	\$ (53)	\$ (54)	Wages, salaries and benefits
Actuarial loss	26	9	Wages, salaries and benefits
Derivative financial instruments:			
Cash flow hedges	(6)	7	Aircraft fuel and related taxes
Net unrealized change on investments:			
Net change in value	2	2	Other, net
Total reclassifications for the period	<u>\$ (31)</u>	<u>\$ (36)</u>	

12. Regional Expenses

Expenses associated with the Company's wholly-owned regional airlines and third-party regional carriers operating under the brand names American Eagle and US Airways Express are classified as regional expenses on the condensed consolidated statements of operations. Regional expenses consist of the following (in millions):

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2015	2014
Aircraft fuel and related taxes	\$ 311	\$ 500
Salaries, wages and benefits	292	265
Capacity purchases from third-party regional carriers	379	347
Maintenance, materials and repairs	75	87
Other rent and landing fees	106	96
Aircraft rent	9	14
Selling expenses	77	72
Depreciation and amortization	58	53
Special items, net	7	4
Other	148	156
Total regional expenses	<u>\$ 1,462</u>	<u>\$ 1,594</u>

13. Legal Proceedings

Chapter 11 Cases. As previously disclosed, on the Petition Date, November 29, 2011, the Debtors filed the Chapter 11 Cases. On October 21, 2013, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Confirmation Order confirming the Plan. On the Effective Date, December 9, 2013, the Debtors consummated their reorganization pursuant to the Plan, principally through the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement pursuant to which Merger Sub merged with and into US Airways Group, with US Airways Group surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of AAG. From the Petition Date through the Effective Date, pursuant to automatic stay provisions under the Bankruptcy Code and orders granted by the Bankruptcy Court, actions to enforce or otherwise effect repayment of liabilities preceding

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)**

the Petition Date as well as all pending litigation against the Debtors generally were stayed. Following the Effective Date, actions to enforce or otherwise effect repayment of liabilities preceding the Petition Date, generally have been permanently enjoined. Any unresolved claims will continue to be subject to the claims reconciliation process under the supervision of the Bankruptcy Court. However, certain pending litigation related to pre-petition liabilities may proceed in courts other than the Bankruptcy Court to determine the amount, if any, of such litigation claims for purposes of treatment under the Plan.

Pursuant to rulings of the Bankruptcy Court, the Plan established the Disputed Claims Reserve to hold shares of AAG Common Stock reserved for issuance to disputed claimholders at the Effective Date that ultimately become holders of allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims. The shares provided for under the Plan were determined based upon a Disputed Claims Reserve amount of claims of approximately \$755 million, representing the maximum amount of additional distributions to subsequently allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims under the Plan. As of December 31, 2014, the Disputed Claims Reserve held 26.8 million shares of AAG Common Stock pending distribution of those shares in accordance with the Plan. On February 10, 2015, approximately 0.8 million shares of AAG Common Stock held in the Disputed Claims Reserve were distributed to holders of allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims, to holders of certain labor-related deemed claims, and to holders of certain non-management, non-union employee deemed claims as specified in the Plan, and the Company repurchased less than 0.1 million shares of AAG Common Stock for an aggregate of \$4 million from the Disputed Claims Reserve at the then prevailing market price in order to fund cash tax obligations resulting from this distribution. As of March 31, 2015, there were approximately 26 million shares of AAG Common Stock remaining in the Disputed Claims Reserve. As disputed claims are resolved, the claimants will receive distributions of shares from the Disputed Claims Reserve on the same basis as if such distributions had been made on or about the Effective Date. However, the Company is not required to distribute additional shares above the limits contemplated by the Plan, even if the shares remaining for distribution are not sufficient to fully pay any additional allowed unsecured claims. To the extent that any of the reserved shares remain undistributed upon resolution of all remaining disputed claims, such shares will not be returned to the Company but rather will be distributed to former AMR shareholders as of the Effective Date. However, resolution of disputed claims could have a material effect on recoveries by holders of additional allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims under the Plan and the amount of additional share distributions, if any, that are made to former AMR shareholders as the total number of shares of AAG Common Stock that remain available for distribution upon resolution of disputed claims is limited pursuant to the Plan.

There is also pending in the Bankruptcy Court an adversary proceeding relating to an action brought by American to seek a determination that certain non-pension, post-employee benefits (OPEB) are not vested benefits and thus may be modified or terminated without liability to American. On April 18, 2014, the Bankruptcy Court granted American's motion for summary judgment with respect to certain non-union employees, concluding that their benefits were not vested and could be terminated. The summary judgment motion was denied with respect to all other retirees. The Bankruptcy Court has not yet scheduled a trial on the merits concerning whether those retirees' benefits are vested, and American cannot predict whether it will receive relief from obligations to provide benefits to any of those retirees. The Company's financial statements presently reflect these retirement programs without giving effect to any modification or termination of benefits that may ultimately be implemented based upon the outcome of this proceeding. Separately, both the Association of Professional Flight Attendants and Transport Workers Union have filed grievances asserting that American was "successful" in its Chapter 11 with respect to matters related to OPEB and, accordingly, by operation of the underlying collective bargaining agreements, American's prior contributions to certain OPEB prefunding trusts attributable to active employees should be returned to those active employees. These amounts aggregate approximately \$212 million. The Company has denied both grievances and intends to defend these matters vigorously.

Private Party Antitrust Action. On July 2, 2013, a lawsuit captioned Carolyn Fjord, et al., v. US Airways Group, Inc., et al., was filed in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. The complaint named as defendants US Airways Group and US Airways, and alleged that the effect of the Merger may be to substantially lessen competition or tend to create a monopoly in violation of Section 7 of the Clayton Antitrust Act. The relief sought in the complaint included an injunction against the Merger, or divestiture. On August 6, 2013, the plaintiffs re-filed their complaint in the Bankruptcy Court, adding AMR and American as defendants, and on October 2, 2013, dismissed the initial California action. The Bankruptcy Court denied plaintiffs' motion to preliminarily enjoin the Merger. On January 10, 2014, the plaintiffs moved to amend their complaint to add additional factual allegations, a claim for money damages and a request for preliminary injunctive relief requiring the carriers to hold separate their assets. On March 14, 2014, the Court allowed plaintiffs to add certain allegations but denied plaintiffs' requests to add a damages claim or seek preliminary injunctive relief requiring the carriers to hold separate their assets. On June 2, 2014, plaintiffs filed an amended motion for leave to file a second amended and supplemental complaint. On March 31, 2015, the Court denied plaintiffs' motion. There is currently no trial date set. The Company believes this lawsuit is without merit and intends to vigorously defend against the allegations.

US Airways Sabre Matter. On April 21, 2011, US Airways filed an antitrust lawsuit against Sabre Holdings Corporation, Sabre Inc. and Sabre Travel International Limited (collectively, Sabre) in the Federal District Court for the Southern District of New York. The lawsuit, as amended to date, alleges, among other things, that Sabre has engaged in anticompetitive practices to preserve its market

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)**

power by restricting the Company's ability to distribute its products to its customers. The lawsuit also alleges that these actions have permitted Sabre to charge supracompetitive booking fees and to use technologies that are not as robust and as efficient as alternatives in a competitive market. The lawsuit seeks money damages. Sabre filed a motion to dismiss the case, which the court denied in part and granted in part in September 2011, allowing two of the four counts in the complaint to proceed. In January 2015, the court denied in part and granted in part Sabre's motions for summary judgment. A trial date is expected to be set soon. The Company intends to pursue its claims against Sabre vigorously, but there can be no assurance of the outcome of this litigation.

General. The Company and its subsidiaries are also engaged in other legal proceedings from time to time. Legal proceedings can be complex and take many months, or even years, to reach resolution, with the final outcome depending on a number of variables, some of which are not within the control of the Company. Therefore, although the Company will vigorously defend itself in each of the actions described above and such other legal proceedings, their ultimate resolution and potential financial and other impacts on the Company are uncertain.

14. Financial Information for Subsidiary Guarantors and Non-guarantor Subsidiaries

There are various cross-guarantees among the Company, American, US Airways Group and US Airways with respect to publicly held debt securities. In connection with the Merger, the Company and American entered into a second supplemental indenture under which they jointly and severally guaranteed the payment obligations of US Airways Group under the 6.125% senior notes. In addition, on March 31, 2014, the Company, US Airways Group and US Airways entered into amended and restated guarantees of the payment obligations of US Airways under the equipment notes relating to each of its Series 2010-1, 2011-1, 2012-1, 2012-2 and 2013-1 Pass Through Certificates the result of which was to add AAG as a guarantor of such equipment notes on a joint and several basis with US Airways Group.

In connection with the issuance of these guarantees, in accordance with Rule 3-10 of Regulation S-X and Rule 12h-5 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, US Airways Group and US Airways discontinued filing separate periodic and current reports with the SEC. As a result, in accordance with Rule 3-10, the Company is providing the following condensed consolidating financial information for the periods after Merger close for American Airlines Group (Parent Company Only), American, US Airways Group Parent, US Airways and all other non-guarantor subsidiaries, together with the consolidating adjustments necessary to present the Company's results on a consolidated basis.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)

AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
(In millions)(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2015						
	American Airlines Group (Parent Company Only)	American	US Airways Group (Parent Company Only)	US Airways	Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations and Reclassifications	American Airlines Group Inc. Consolidated
Operating revenues:							
Mainline passenger	\$ —	\$ 4,690	\$ —	\$ 2,299	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 6,989
Regional passenger	—	699	—	753	—	—	1,452
Cargo	—	162	—	32	—	—	194
Other	—	818	—	389	726	(741)	1,192
Total operating revenues		6,369	—	3,473	726	(741)	9,827
Operating expenses:							
Aircraft fuel and related taxes	—	1,070	—	474	—	—	1,544
Salaries, wages and benefits	—	1,585	—	786	193	(191)	2,373
Regional expenses	—	728	—	765	—	(31)	1,462
Maintenance, materials and repairs	—	304	—	190	75	(75)	494
Other rent and landing fees	—	270	—	138	10	(10)	408
Aircraft rent	—	225	—	92	32	(32)	317
Selling expenses	—	235	—	101	—	—	336
Depreciation and amortization	—	236	—	100	11	(11)	336
Special items, net	—	198	—	105	4	(4)	303
Other	1	758	—	281	385	(387)	1,038
Total operating expenses	1	5,609	—	3,032	710	(741)	8,611
Operating income (loss)	(1)	760	—	441	16	—	1,216
Nonoperating income (expense):							
Interest income	2	6	—	4	—	(2)	10
Interest expense, net	(13)	(126)	(9)	(64)	—	2	(210)
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	944	—	251	—	—	(1,195)	—
Other, net	—	(63)	—	(11)	1	—	(73)
Total nonoperating income (expense), net	933	(183)	242	(71)	1	(1,195)	(273)
Income before income taxes	932	577	242	370	17	(1,195)	943
Income tax provision	—	8	—	131	3	(131)	11
Net income	\$ 932	\$ 569	\$ 242	\$ 239	\$ 14	\$ (1,064)	\$ 932

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)

AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
(In millions)(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2014						
	American Airlines Group (Parent Company Only)	American	US Airways Group (Parent Company Only)	US Airways	Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations and Reclassifications	American Airlines Group Inc. Consolidated
Operating revenues:							
Mainline passenger	\$ —	\$ 4,906	\$ —	\$ 2,352	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 7,258
Regional passenger	—	669	—	738	—	—	1,407
Cargo	—	168	—	38	—	—	206
Other	—	726	—	418	744	(764)	1,124
Total operating revenues	—	6,469	—	3,546	744	(764)	9,995
Operating expenses:							
Aircraft fuel and related taxes	—	1,871	—	840	—	—	2,711
Salaries, wages and benefits	—	1,398	—	719	197	(195)	2,119
Regional expenses	—	758	—	828	—	8	1,594
Maintenance, materials and repairs	—	332	—	153	85	(85)	485
Other rent and landing fees	—	285	—	139	7	(7)	424
Aircraft rent	—	216	—	104	21	(21)	320
Selling expenses	—	284	—	117	—	—	401
Depreciation and amortization	—	214	—	95	10	(12)	307
Special items, net	24	(216)	—	55	3	(3)	(137)
Other	2	749	—	308	431	(449)	1,041
Total operating expenses	26	5,891	—	3,358	754	(764)	9,265
Operating income (loss)	(26)	578	—	188	(10)	—	730
Nonoperating income (expense):							
Interest income	2	7	—	1	1	(4)	7
Interest expense, net	(4)	(168)	(10)	(65)	—	4	(243)
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	453	—	118	—	—	(571)	—
Other, net	—	(5)	(56)	3	1	56	(1)
Total nonoperating income (expense), net	451	(166)	52	(61)	2	(515)	(237)
Income (loss) before income taxes	425	412	52	127	(8)	(515)	493
Income tax provision	1	11	—	1	—	—	13
Net income (loss)	\$ 424	\$ 401	\$ 52	\$ 126	\$ (8)	\$ (515)	\$ 480

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)

AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(In millions)(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2015						
	American Airlines Group (Parent Company Only)	American	US Airways Group (Parent Company Only)	US Airways	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations and Reclassifications	American Airlines Group Inc. Consolidated
Net income	\$ 932	\$ 569	\$ 242	\$ 239	\$ 14	\$ (1,064)	\$ 932
Other comprehensive income (loss) before tax:							
Defined benefit pension plans and retiree medical	—	(26)	—	(1)	—	—	(27)
Derivative financial instruments:							
Change in fair value	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reclassification into earnings	—	(6)	—	—	—	—	(6)
Unrealized gain on investments:							
Net change in value	—	1	—	1	—	—	2
Other comprehensive loss before tax	—	(31)	—	—	—	—	(31)
Non-cash tax provision	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Comprehensive income	<u>\$ 932</u>	<u>\$ 538</u>	<u>\$ 242</u>	<u>\$ 239</u>	<u>\$ 14</u>	<u>\$ (1,064)</u>	<u>\$ 901</u>

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)

AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(In millions)(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2014						
	American Airlines Group (Parent Company Only)	American	US Airways Group (Parent Company Only)	US Airways	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations and Reclassifications	American Airlines Group Inc. Consolidated
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 424</u>	<u>\$ 401</u>	<u>\$ 52</u>	<u>\$ 126</u>	<u>\$ (8)</u>	<u>\$ (515)</u>	<u>\$ 480</u>
Other comprehensive loss before tax:							
Defined benefit pension plans and retiree medical	—	(44)	—	(1)	—	—	(45)
Derivative financial instruments:							
Change in fair value	—	(67)	—	—	—	—	(67)
Reclassification into earnings	—	7	—	—	—	—	7
Unrealized gain on investments:							
Net change in value	—	2	—	—	—	—	2
Other comprehensive loss before tax	<u>—</u>	<u>(102)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(103)</u>
Non-cash tax provision	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Comprehensive income (loss)	<u>\$ 424</u>	<u>\$ 299</u>	<u>\$ 52</u>	<u>\$ 125</u>	<u>\$ (8)</u>	<u>\$ (515)</u>	<u>\$ 377</u>

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)

AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET
(In millions)(Unaudited)

	March 31, 2015						
	American Airlines Group (Parent Company Only)	American	US Airways Group (Parent Company Only)	US Airways	Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations and Reclassifications	American Airlines Group Inc. Consolidated
ASSETS							
Current assets							
Cash	\$ 1	\$ 884	\$ 5	\$ 153	\$ 5	\$ —	\$ 1,048
Short-term investments	—	4,853	—	3,270	2	—	8,125
Restricted cash and short-term investments	—	646	—	111	—	—	757
Accounts receivable, net	—	1,437	—	383	19	(13)	1,826
Receivables from related parties, net	2,409	—	—	242	—	(2,651)	—
Aircraft fuel, spare parts and supplies, net	—	623	—	298	74	—	995
Prepaid expenses and other	79	635	—	623	41	—	1,378
Total current assets	2,489	9,078	5	5,080	141	(2,664)	14,129
Operating property and equipment	—	17,130	—	6,627	285	—	24,042
Other assets							
Investments in subsidiaries	1,636	—	7,145	—	—	(8,781)	—
Goodwill	—	—	—	4,089	—	2	4,091
Intangibles, net of accumulated amortization	—	872	—	1,409	—	—	2,281
Other assets	58	1,885	—	256	47	(35)	2,211
Total other assets	1,694	2,757	7,145	5,754	47	(8,814)	8,583
Total assets	\$ 4,183	\$ 28,965	\$ 7,150	\$ 17,461	\$ 473	\$ (11,478)	\$ 46,754
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)							
Current liabilities							
Current maturities of long-term debt and capital leases	\$ —	\$ 802	\$ —	\$ 482	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,284
Accounts payable	—	1,175	—	362	52	(2)	1,587
Payables to related parties, net	—	2,168	480	—	3	(2,651)	—
Air traffic liability	—	3,691	—	1,724	—	—	5,415
Frequent flyer liability	—	2,776	—	—	—	—	2,776
Other accrued liabilities	39	1,835	11	1,164	124	(2)	3,171
Total current liabilities	39	12,447	491	3,732	179	(2,655)	14,233
Noncurrent liabilities							
Long-term debt and capital leases, net of current maturities	1,257	10,972	524	4,919	—	(34)	17,638
Pension and postretirement benefits	—	7,355	—	122	40	—	7,517
Bankruptcy settlement obligations	—	275	—	—	—	—	275
Other liabilities	123	2,868	—	1,599	44	(307)	4,327
Total noncurrent liabilities	1,380	21,470	524	6,640	84	(341)	29,757
Stockholders' equity (deficit)							
Common stock	7	—	—	—	—	—	7
Additional paid-in capital	15,049	10,714	4,727	5,566	199	(21,206)	15,049
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(4,590)	(4,676)	(16)	(8)	(12)	4,712	(4,590)
Retained earnings (deficit)	(7,702)	(10,990)	1,424	1,531	23	8,012	(7,702)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	2,764	(4,952)	6,135	7,089	210	(8,482)	2,764
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity (deficit)	\$ 4,183	\$ 28,965	\$ 7,150	\$ 17,461	\$ 473	\$ (11,478)	\$ 46,754

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)

AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEET
(In millions)(Unaudited)

	December 31, 2014						
	American Airlines Group (Parent Company Only)	American	US Airways Group (Parent Company Only)	US Airways	Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations and Reclassifications	American Airlines Group Inc. Consolidated
ASSETS							
Current assets							
Cash	\$ 1	\$ 785	\$ 2	\$ 199	\$ 7	\$ —	\$ 994
Short-term investments	—	3,290	—	3,016	3	—	6,309
Restricted cash and short-term investments	—	650	—	124	—	—	774
Accounts receivable, net	—	1,445	—	324	15	(13)	1,771
Receivables from related parties, net	1,893	—	157	933	526	(3,509)	—
Aircraft fuel, spare parts and supplies, net	—	625	—	294	85	—	1,004
Prepaid expenses and other	—	462	—	912	41	(155)	1,260
Total current assets	1,894	7,257	159	5,802	677	(3,677)	12,112
Operating property and equipment	—	16,299	—	6,506	279	—	23,084
Other assets							
Investments in subsidiaries	847	—	6,870	—	—	(7,717)	—
Goodwill	—	—	—	4,090	—	1	4,091
Intangibles, net of accumulated amortization	—	815	—	1,425	—	—	2,240
Other assets	53	1,921	—	267	38	(35)	2,244
Total other assets	900	2,736	6,870	5,782	38	(7,751)	8,575
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,794</u>	<u>\$ 26,292</u>	<u>\$ 7,029</u>	<u>\$ 18,090</u>	<u>\$ 994</u>	<u>\$ (11,428)</u>	<u>\$ 43,771</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)							
Current liabilities							
Current maturities of long-term debt and capital leases	\$ —	\$ 1,230	\$ —	\$ 477	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ 1,708
Accounts payable	—	1,029	—	287	61	—	1,377
Payables to related parties, net	—	2,563	634	73	239	(3,509)	—
Air traffic liability	—	2,989	—	1,263	—	—	4,252
Frequent flyer liability	—	1,823	—	984	—	—	2,807
Other accrued liabilities	14	1,886	3	1,253	138	(3)	3,291
Total current liabilities	14	11,520	637	4,337	439	(3,512)	13,435
Noncurrent liabilities							
Long-term debt and capital leases, net of current maturities	758	10,004	524	4,945	—	(35)	16,196
Pension and postretirement benefits	—	7,400	—	122	40	—	7,562
Mandatorily convertible preferred stock and other bankruptcy settlement obligations	—	325	—	—	—	—	325
Other liabilities	1	2,615	—	1,861	317	(562)	4,232
Total noncurrent liabilities	759	20,344	524	6,928	357	(597)	28,315
Stockholders' equity (deficit)							
Common stock	7	—	—	—	—	—	7
Additional paid-in capital	15,135	10,632	4,703	5,542	199	(21,076)	15,135
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(4,559)	(4,645)	(16)	(8)	(12)	4,681	(4,559)
Retained earnings (deficit)	(8,562)	(11,559)	1,181	1,291	11	9,076	(8,562)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	2,021	(5,572)	5,868	6,825	198	(7,319)	2,021
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity (deficit)	<u>\$ 2,794</u>	<u>\$ 26,292</u>	<u>\$ 7,029</u>	<u>\$ 18,090</u>	<u>\$ 994</u>	<u>\$ (11,428)</u>	<u>\$ 43,771</u>

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)**

**AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
(In millions)(Unaudited)**

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2015						
	American Airlines Group (Parent Company Only)	American	US Airways Group (Parent Company Only)	US Airways	Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations and Reclassifications	American Airlines Group Inc. Consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ (242)	\$ 2,285	\$ 3	\$ 430	\$ 18	\$ —	\$ 2,494
Cash flows from investing activities:							
Capital expenditures and aircraft purchase deposits	—	(1,160)	—	(229)	(20)	—	(1,409)
Purchases of short-term investments	—	(1,945)	—	(1,529)	—	—	(3,474)
Sales of short-term investments	—	382	—	1,278	—	—	1,660
Decrease in restricted cash and short-term investments	—	4	—	13	—	—	17
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	—	4	—	—	—	—	4
Net cash used in investing activities	—	(2,715)	—	(467)	(20)	—	(3,202)
Cash flows from financing activities:							
Payments on long-term debt and capital leases	—	(680)	—	(66)	—	—	(746)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	500	1,227	—	39	—	—	1,766
Deferred financing costs	(7)	(18)	—	—	—	—	(25)
Treasury stock repurchases	(181)	—	—	—	—	—	(181)
Dividend payment	(70)	—	—	—	—	—	(70)
Other financing activities	—	—	—	18	—	—	18
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	242	529	—	(9)	—	—	762
Net increase (decrease) in cash	—	99	3	(46)	(2)	—	54
Cash at beginning of period	1	785	2	199	7	—	994
Cash at end of period	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 884</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 153</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 1,048</u>

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)**

**AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
(In millions)(Unaudited)**

	Three Months Ended March 31, 2014						
	American Airlines Group (Parent Company Only)	American	US Airways Group (Parent Company Only)	US Airways	Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations and Reclassifications	American Airlines Group Inc. Consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ (9)	\$ 742	\$ —	\$ 515	\$ 8	\$ —	\$ 1,256
Cash flows from investing activities:							
Capital expenditures and aircraft purchase deposits	—	(722)	—	(316)	(9)	—	(1,047)
Purchases of short-term investments	—	(499)	—	(677)	—	—	(1,176)
Sales of short-term investments	—	682	—	200	—	—	882
Decrease in restricted cash and short-term investments	—	3	—	85	—	—	88
Net proceeds from slot transaction	—	299	—	8	—	—	307
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	—	3	—	—	—	—	3
Net cash used in investing activities	—	(234)	—	(700)	(9)	—	(943)
Cash flows from financing activities:							
Payments on long-term debt and capital leases	—	(430)	—	(71)	—	—	(501)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	—	—	—	224	—	—	224
Deferred financing costs	—	(5)	—	(2)	—	—	(7)
Sale-leaseback transactions	—	165	—	—	—	—	165
Exercise of stock options	9	—	—	—	—	—	9
Treasury stock repurchases	(84)	—	—	—	—	—	(84)
Funds transferred from (to) affiliates, net	84	(84)	—	—	—	—	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	9	(354)	—	151	—	—	(194)
Net increase (decrease) in cash	—	154	—	(34)	(1)	—	119
Cash at beginning of period	1	829	1	303	6	—	1,140
Cash at end of period	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 983</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 269</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 1,259</u>

**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES GROUP INC.
(Unaudited)**

15. Subsequent Events

Dividend Declaration

In April 2015, the Company announced that its Board of Directors had declared a \$0.10 per share dividend for shareholders of record on May 4, 2015, and payable on May 18, 2015. Any future dividends that may be declared and paid from time to time under the Company's capital deployment program will be subject to market and economic conditions, applicable legal requirements and other relevant factors. The Company's capital deployment program does not obligate it to continue a dividend for any fixed period, and payment of dividends may be suspended at any time at the Company's discretion.

Refinancing of 2014 Credit Facilities

On April 20, 2015, American refinanced its \$750 million term loan facility (the new 2015 Term Loan Facility and together with a \$400 million revolving credit facility, the 2014 Credit Facilities) to reduce the LIBOR margin from 3.50% to 3.00% and entered into certain amendments to reflect the release of certain existing collateral and the addition of certain new collateral and to allow American to make future modifications to the collateral pledged. For more information on these amendments, see Part II, Item 5. Other Information.

ITEM 1B. CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(In millions)(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2015	2014
Operating revenues:		
Mainline passenger	\$ 4,690	\$ 4,906
Regional passenger	699	669
Cargo	162	168
Other	818	726
Total operating revenues	6,369	6,469
Operating expenses:		
Aircraft fuel and related taxes	1,070	1,871
Salaries, wages and benefits	1,585	1,398
Regional expenses	728	758
Maintenance, materials and repairs	304	332
Other rent and landing fees	270	285
Aircraft rent	225	216
Selling expenses	235	284
Depreciation and amortization	236	214
Special items, net	198	(216)
Other	758	749
Total operating expenses	5,609	5,891
Operating income	760	578
Nonoperating income (expense):		
Interest income	6	7
Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	(126)	(168)
Other, net	(63)	(5)
Total nonoperating expense, net	(183)	(166)
Income before income taxes	577	412
Income tax provision	8	11
Net income	<u>\$ 569</u>	<u>\$ 401</u>

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
(In millions)(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2015	2014
Net income	\$ 569	\$ 401
Other comprehensive loss before tax:		
Defined benefit pension plans and retiree medical	(26)	(44)
Derivative financial instruments:		
Change in fair value	—	(67)
Reclassification into earnings	(6)	7
Unrealized gain on investments:		
Net change in value	1	2
Other comprehensive loss before tax	(31)	(102)
Non-cash tax provision	—	—
Comprehensive income	\$ 538	\$ 299

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(In millions, except shares and per share amounts)

	<u>March 31, 2015</u> (Unaudited)	<u>December 31, 2014</u>
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash	\$ 884	\$ 785
Short-term investments	4,853	3,290
Restricted cash and short-term investments	646	650
Accounts receivable, net	1,437	1,445
Aircraft fuel, spare parts and supplies, net	623	625
Prepaid expenses and other	635	462
Total current assets	<u>9,078</u>	<u>7,257</u>
Operating property and equipment		
Flight equipment	22,462	21,646
Ground property and equipment	5,326	5,217
Equipment purchase deposits	1,199	1,128
Total property and equipment, at cost	28,987	27,991
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(11,857)</u>	<u>(11,692)</u>
Total property and equipment, net	17,130	16,299
Other assets		
Intangibles, net of accumulated amortization of \$379 and \$376, respectively	872	815
Other assets	1,885	1,921
Total other assets	<u>2,757</u>	<u>2,736</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 28,965</u>	<u>\$ 26,292</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDER'S DEFICIT		
Current liabilities		
Current maturities of long-term debt and capital leases	\$ 802	\$ 1,230
Accounts payable	1,175	1,029
Accrued salaries and wages	591	650
Air traffic liability	3,691	2,989
Frequent flyer liability	2,776	1,823
Payable to affiliates	2,168	2,563
Other accrued liabilities	1,244	1,236
Total current liabilities	<u>12,447</u>	<u>11,520</u>
Noncurrent liabilities		
Long-term debt and capital leases, net of current maturities	10,972	10,004
Pension and postretirement benefits	7,355	7,400
Deferred gains and credits, net	277	271
Bankruptcy settlement obligations	275	325
Other liabilities	2,591	2,344
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>21,470</u>	<u>20,344</u>
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholder's deficit		
Common stock, \$1.00 par value; 1,000 shares authorized, issued and outstanding	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	10,714	10,632
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(4,676)	(4,645)
Accumulated deficit	<u>(10,990)</u>	<u>(11,559)</u>
Total stockholder's deficit	(4,952)	(5,572)
Total liabilities and stockholder's deficit	<u>\$ 28,965</u>	<u>\$ 26,292</u>

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(In millions)(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2015	2014
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 2,285	\$ 742
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Capital expenditures and aircraft purchase deposits	(1,160)	(722)
Purchase of short-term investments	(1,945)	(499)
Sales of short-term investments	382	682
Decrease in restricted cash and short-term investments	4	3
Net proceeds from slot transaction	—	299
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	4	3
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(2,715)</u>	<u>(234)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Payments on long-term debt and capital leases	(680)	(430)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	1,227	—
Deferred financing costs	(18)	(5)
Sale-leaseback transactions	—	165
Funds transferred to affiliates	—	(84)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>529</u>	<u>(354)</u>
Net increase in cash	99	154
Cash at beginning of period	785	829
Cash at end of period	<u>\$ 884</u>	<u>\$ 983</u>
Non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Settlement of bankruptcy obligations	\$ 35	\$ 3,104
Capital lease obligations	—	122
Supplemental information:		
Interest paid, net of amounts capitalized	189	170
Income taxes paid	1	2

See accompanying notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.
(Unaudited)

1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements of American Airlines, Inc. (American) should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements contained in American's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014. American is a wholly-owned subsidiary of American Airlines Group Inc. (AAG). All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated.

Management believes that all adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of results, consisting of normally recurring items, have been included in the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the interim periods presented. The preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP) requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The most significant areas of judgment relate to passenger revenue recognition, impairment of long-lived and intangible assets, the frequent traveler program, pensions and retiree medical and other benefits and the deferred tax asset valuation allowance.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)." ASU 2014-09 completes the joint effort by the FASB and International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) to improve financial reporting by creating common revenue recognition guidance for U.S. GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). ASU 2014-09 applies to all companies that enter into contracts with customers to transfer goods or services. ASU 2014-09 is effective for public entities for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016. Early application is not permitted and entities have the choice to apply ASU 2014-09 either retrospectively to each reporting period presented or by recognizing the cumulative effect of applying ASU 2014-09 at the date of initial application and not adjusting comparative information. American is currently evaluating the requirements of ASU 2014-09 and has not yet determined its impact on American's condensed consolidated financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-03, "Interest - Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30): Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs." The update requires debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the related debt liability instead of being presented as an asset. Debt disclosures will include the face amount of the debt liability and the effective interest rate. The update requires retrospective application and represents a change in accounting principle. The update is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted for financial statements that have not been previously issued. ASU 2015-03 is not expected to have a material impact on American's condensed consolidated financial statements.

2. Emergence from Chapter 11

Chapter 11 Reorganization

On November 29, 2011 (the Petition Date), AMR Corporation (AMR, renamed American Airlines Group Inc., upon the closing of the Merger), its principal subsidiary, American, and certain of AMR's other direct and indirect domestic subsidiaries (collectively, the Debtors), filed voluntary petitions for relief (the Chapter 11 Cases) under Chapter 11 of the United States Bankruptcy Code (the Bankruptcy Code) in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the Bankruptcy Court). On October 21, 2013, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order (the Confirmation Order) approving and confirming the Debtors' fourth amended joint plan of reorganization (as amended, the Plan).

On December 9, 2013 (the Effective Date), the Debtors consummated their reorganization pursuant to the Plan, principally through the transactions contemplated by an Agreement and Plan of Merger (as amended, the Merger Agreement), dated as of February 13, 2013, by and among AMR, AMR Merger Sub, Inc. (Merger Sub) and US Airways Group, Inc. (US Airways Group), pursuant to which Merger Sub merged with and into US Airways Group (the Merger), with US Airways Group surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of AAG following the Merger.

From the Petition Date through the Effective Date, pursuant to automatic stay provisions under the Bankruptcy Code and orders granted by the Bankruptcy Court, all actions to enforce or otherwise effect repayment of liabilities preceding the Petition Date as well as all pending litigation against the Debtors generally were stayed. Following the Effective Date, actions to enforce or otherwise effect repayment of liabilities preceding the Petition Date generally have been permanently enjoined. Any unresolved claims will continue to be subject to the claims reconciliation process under the supervision of the U.S. Bankruptcy Court. However, certain pending litigation related to pre-petition liabilities may proceed in courts other than the U.S. Bankruptcy Court to the extent the parties to such litigation have obtained relief from the permanent injunction.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.
(Unaudited)

In connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, trading in AMR's common stock and certain debt securities on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) was suspended on January 5, 2012, and AMR's common stock and such debt securities were delisted by the SEC from the NYSE on January 30, 2012. On January 5, 2012, AMR's common stock began trading under the symbol "AAMRQ" (CUSIP 001765106) on the OTCQB marketplace, operated by OTC Markets Group. Pursuant to the Plan, on the Effective Date (i) all existing shares of AAG's old common stock formerly traded under the symbol "AAMRQ" were canceled and (ii) AAG was authorized to issue up to approximately 544 million shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of AAG (AAG Common Stock) by operation of the Plan (excluding shares of AAG Common Stock issuable pursuant to the Merger Agreement). On the Effective Date, the AAG Common Stock was listed on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "AAL," and AAMRQ ceased trading on the OTCQB marketplace.

Upon emergence from Chapter 11, AAG issued approximately 53 million shares of AAG Common Stock to AMR's old equity holders and certain of the Debtors' employees, and issued 168 million shares of AAG Series A Convertible Preferred Stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the AAG Series A Preferred Stock), which was mandatorily convertible into new AAG Common Stock during the 120-day period after the Effective Date, to certain creditors and employees of the Debtors (including shares deposited in the Disputed Claims Reserve (as defined in the Plan)). In accordance with the terms of the Plan, former holders of AMR common stock (previously traded under the symbol "AAMRQ") received, for each share of AMR common stock, an initial distribution of approximately 0.0665 shares of the AAG Common Stock as of the Effective Date. Following the Effective Date, former holders of AMR common stock and those deemed to be treated as such in connection with the elections made pursuant to the Plan have received through December 31, 2014, additional aggregate distributions of shares of AAG Common Stock of approximately 0.6776 shares of AAG Common Stock for each share of AMR common stock previously held, and may continue to receive additional distributions. As of the Effective Date, the adjusted total Double-Dip General Unsecured Claims (as defined in the Plan) were approximately \$2.45 billion and the Allowed Single-Dip General Unsecured Claims (as defined in the Plan) were approximately \$2.45 billion.

The Disputed Claims Reserve established under the Plan initially was issued 30.4 million shares, which shares are reserved for distributions to holders of disputed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims (Single-Dip Equity Obligations) whose claims ultimately become allowed as well as to certain AMR labor groups and employees who received a deemed claim amount based upon a fixed percentage of the distributions to be made to general unsecured claimholders. As of December 31, 2014, the Disputed Claims Reserve held 26.8 million shares of AAG Common Stock pending distribution of those shares in accordance with the Plan. On February 10, 2015, approximately 0.8 million shares of AAG Common Stock held in the Disputed Claims Reserve were distributed to holders of allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims, to holders of certain labor-related deemed claims, and to holders of certain non-management, non-union employee deemed claims as specified in the Plan, and American repurchased less than 0.1 million shares of AAG Common Stock for an aggregate of \$4 million from the Disputed Claims Reserve at the then prevailing market price in order to fund cash tax obligations resulting from this distribution. As of March 31, 2015, there were approximately 26 million shares of AAG Common Stock remaining in the Disputed Claims Reserve. As disputed claims are resolved, the claimants will receive distributions of shares from the Disputed Claims Reserve on the same basis as if such distributions had been made on or about the Effective Date. To the extent that any of the reserved shares remain undistributed upon resolution of all remaining disputed claims, such shares will not be returned to AAG but rather will be distributed to former AMR shareholders as of the Effective Date. American is not required to distribute additional shares above the limits contemplated by the Plan.

Several parties have filed appeals seeking reconsideration of the Confirmation Order. See Note 12 for more information.

The reconciliation process with respect to the remaining claims will take considerable time post-emergence. American's estimate of the amounts of disputed claims that will ultimately become allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims are included in bankruptcy settlement obligations on American's condensed consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2015. As these claims are resolved, or where better information becomes available and is evaluated, American will make adjustments to the liabilities recorded on its condensed consolidated financial statements as appropriate. Any such adjustments could be material to American's financial position or results of operations in any given period.

Availability and Utilization of Net Operating Losses

Upon emergence from bankruptcy, American experienced an "ownership change" as defined in Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (Section 382), which could potentially limit the ability to utilize certain tax attributes including American's substantial net operating losses (NOLs). The general limitation rules for a debtor in a bankruptcy case are liberalized where the ownership change occurs upon emergence from bankruptcy. American elected to be covered by certain special rules for federal income tax purposes that permit approximately \$9.5 billion of the federal NOL Carryforwards to be utilized without regard to the annual limitation generally imposed by Section 382.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.
(Unaudited)

Moreover, an ownership change subsequent to American's emergence from bankruptcy may further limit or effectively eliminate the ability to utilize American's NOL Carryforwards and other tax attributes. To reduce the risk of a potential adverse effect on American's ability to utilize the NOL Carryforwards, AAG's Certificate of Incorporation contains transfer restrictions applicable to certain substantial shareholders. Although the purpose of these transfer restrictions is to prevent an ownership change from occurring, there can be no assurance that an ownership change will not occur even with these transfer restrictions. A copy of AAG's Certificate of Incorporation was attached as Exhibit 3.1 to a Current Report on Form 8-K filed by AAG with the SEC on December 9, 2013.

3. Bankruptcy Settlement Obligations

The components of bankruptcy settlement obligations on the condensed consolidated balance sheets are as follows (in millions):

	March 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Single-Dip and Double-Dip Equity Obligations	\$ 210	\$ 248
Labor-related deemed claim	65	77
Total	\$ 275	\$ 325

The amount of the remaining Single-Dip Equity Obligations at March 31, 2015 is American's estimate of its obligation for disputed claims of \$210 million and is calculated based on the fair value of the shares expected to be issued, measured as if the obligations were settled using the closing price of AAG Common Stock at March 31, 2015. Additional allowed claims will receive 30.7553 shares, subject to reduction for expenses of the Disputed Claims Reserve, including tax liabilities, for each \$1,000 of allowed claims. For accounting purposes, the value of the shares expected to be issued is marked-to-market each period until issued. Accordingly, changes in the value of AAG Common Stock could result in future increases and decreases in this obligation.

In exchange for employees' contributions to the successful reorganization of AAG, including agreeing to reductions in pay and benefits, AAG and American agreed in the Plan to provide each employee group a deemed claim which was used to provide a distribution of a portion of the equity of the reorganized entity to those employees. Each employee group received a deemed claim amount based upon a fixed percentage of the distributions to be made to general unsecured claimholders. The fair value based on the expected number of shares to be distributed to satisfy this deemed claim, as adjusted, was approximately \$1.5 billion. As of March 31, 2015, the remaining liability to certain AMR labor groups and employees of \$65 million represents the estimated fair value of the remaining shares expected to be issued in satisfaction of such obligation, measured as if the obligation were settled using the closing price of AAG Common Stock at March 31, 2015. For accounting purposes, the value of the remaining shares expected to be issued to satisfy the labor claim is marked-to-market each period until issued. Accordingly, changes in the value of AAG Common Stock could result in future increases and decreases in this obligation.

As described above, on February 10, 2015, approximately 0.8 million shares of AAG Common Stock held in the Disputed Claims Reserve were distributed to holders of allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims, to holders of certain labor-related deemed claims and to holders of certain non-management, non-union employee deemed claims as specified in the Plan, and shares were withheld or sold on account of related tax obligations.

4. Special Items

Special items, net on the condensed consolidated statements of operations are as follows (in millions):

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2015	2014
Mainline operating special items, net (a)	\$ 198	\$ (216)

(a) The 2015 first quarter mainline operating special items totaled a net charge of \$198 million, which principally included \$148 million of merger integration expenses related to information technology, professional fees, severance, share-based compensation, fleet restructuring, re-branding of aircraft and airport facilities, relocation and training. In addition, American recorded a net \$64 million charge principally related to its new pilot joint collective bargaining agreement. These charges were offset in part by a net \$6 million credit for bankruptcy related items primarily consisting of fair value adjustments for bankruptcy settlement obligations.

The 2014 first quarter mainline operating special items totaled a net credit of \$216 million, which principally included a \$305 million gain on the sale of Slots at Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport and a net \$56 million credit for bankruptcy related items primarily consisting of fair value adjustments for bankruptcy settlement obligations. These special credits were offset in part by \$134 million of merger integration expenses related to alignment of labor union contracts, information technology, professional fees, severance and retention, share-based compensation, re-branding of aircraft and airport facilities, relocation and training.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.
(Unaudited)

The following additional amounts are also included in the condensed consolidated statements of operations as follows (in millions):

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2015	2014
Regional operating special items, net ^(a)	\$ 2	\$ 1
Nonoperating special items, net ^(b)	(8)	44
Income tax special items, net ^(c)	8	7

- (a) The 2015 and 2014 first quarter regional operating special items principally related to merger integration expenses.
- (b) The 2015 first quarter nonoperating special items totaled a net credit of \$8 million primarily due to a \$17 million early debt extinguishment gain associated with the repayment of American's AAdvantage loan with Citibank, offset in part by a \$9 million charge principally related to a non-cash write off of unamortized debt discount associated with the prepayment of certain aircraft financings.

The 2014 first quarter nonoperating special items totaled a net charge of \$44 million principally due to non-cash interest accretion of \$27 million on the bankruptcy settlement obligations and \$13 million for Venezuelan foreign currency losses.

- (c) The 2015 and 2014 first quarter tax special items were the result of a non-cash deferred income tax provision related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets.

5. Debt

Long-term debt and capital lease obligations included in the condensed consolidated balance sheets consisted of (in millions):

	March 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
<i>Secured</i>		
2013 Credit Facilities, variable interest rate of 3.75%, installments through 2019	\$ 1,867	\$ 1,872
2014 Credit Facilities, variable interest rate of 4.25%, installments through 2021	750	750
Aircraft enhanced equipment trust certificates (EETCs), fixed interest rates ranging from 3.38% to 7.00%, maturing from 2017 to 2027	5,186	4,271
Equipment loans and other notes payable, fixed and variable interest rates ranging from 1.50% to 8.10%, maturing from 2015 to 2026	1,927	1,860
Special facility revenue bonds, fixed interest rates ranging from 5.50% to 8.50%, maturing from 2016 to 2035	1,071	1,071
AAdvantage Loan, effective rate of 8.30%	—	433
Other secured obligations, fixed interest rates ranging from 4.19% to 12.24%, maturing from 2015 to 2028	977	992
	11,778	11,249
<i>Unsecured</i>		
Affiliate unsecured obligations	27	27
	27	27
Total long-term debt and capital lease obligations	11,805	11,276
Less: Total unamortized debt discount	31	42
Less: Current maturities	802	1,230
Long-term debt and capital lease obligations, net of current maturities	\$ 10,972	\$ 10,004

2015-1 EETCs

In March 2015, American created two pass-through trusts which issued approximately \$1.2 billion aggregate face amount of Series 2015-1 Class A and Class B EETCs in connection with the financing of 28 aircraft currently owned or scheduled to be delivered from July 2015 to September 2015 (the 2015 EETC Aircraft). The 2015-1 EETCs represent fractional undivided interests in the respective pass-through trusts and are not obligations of American. Proceeds received from the sale of EETCs are initially held by a depository in escrow for the benefit of the certificate holders until American issues equipment notes to the pass-through trusts, which purchase the notes with a portion of the escrowed funds. These escrowed funds are not guaranteed by American and are not reported as debt on American's condensed consolidated balance sheet because the proceeds held by the depository are not American's assets.

As of March 31, 2015, \$1.0 billion of the escrowed proceeds from the 2015-1 EETCs have been used to purchase equipment notes issued by American in two series: Series A equipment notes in the amount of \$796 million bearing interest at 3.375% per annum and Series B equipment notes in the amount of \$223 million bearing interest at 3.70% per annum. Interest and principal payments on the

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.
(Unaudited)

equipment notes are payable semiannually in May and November of each year, beginning in November 2015. The final payments on the Series A and Series B equipment notes will be due in May 2027 and May 2023, respectively. These equipment notes are secured by liens on 19 of the 2015 EETC Aircraft. The remaining \$195 million of escrowed proceeds will be used to purchase equipment notes as the remaining nine new aircraft are delivered.

Other Aircraft Financing Transactions

In the first quarter of 2015, American entered into loan agreements to borrow \$208 million in connection with the financing of certain aircraft deliveries. The notes mature in 2025 and 2026 and bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus an applicable margin.

AAdvantage Loan

American had the right to repay in cash, without premium or penalty, any or all of the amounts owed to Citibank under the AAdvantage Loan. Effective January 2, 2015, American exercised its loan repayment right with respect to the full value of the outstanding balance to Citibank for \$400 million. In connection with the repayment, in the first quarter of 2015, American recognized an early debt extinguishment gain of approximately \$17 million.

6. Income Taxes

At December 31, 2014, American had approximately \$10.3 billion of gross NOL Carryforwards to reduce future federal taxable income, substantially all of which are expected to be available for use in 2015. American is a member of AAG's consolidated federal and certain state income tax returns. The amount of federal and state NOL Carryforwards available in those returns is \$10.1 billion and \$4.6 billion, respectively, substantially all of which is expected to be available for use in 2015. The federal NOL Carryforwards will expire beginning in 2022 if unused. These NOL Carryforwards include an unrealized tax benefit of \$712 million related to the implementation of share-based compensation accounting guidance that will be recorded in equity when realized. American also had approximately \$3.9 billion of NOL Carryforwards to reduce future state taxable income at December 31, 2014, which will expire in years 2015 through 2034 if unused. American's ability to deduct its NOL Carryforwards and to utilize certain other available tax attributes can be substantially constrained under the general annual limitation rules of Section 382 where an "ownership change" has occurred. American experienced an ownership change in connection with its emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases. The general limitation rules of Section 382 for a debtor in a bankruptcy case are liberalized where the ownership change occurs upon emergence from bankruptcy. American elected to be covered by certain special rules for federal income tax purposes that permit approximately \$9.5 billion of its federal NOL Carryforwards to be utilized without regard to the Section 382 annual limitation rules. Similar limitations may apply for state income tax purposes. American's ability to utilize any new NOL Carryforwards arising after the ownership change is not affected by the annual limitation rules imposed by Section 382 unless another ownership change occurs.

At December 31, 2014, American had an AMT credit carryforward of approximately \$435 million available for federal income tax purposes, which is available for an indefinite period. American's net deferred tax assets, which include the NOL Carryforwards, are subject to a full valuation allowance. At December 31, 2014, the federal and state valuation allowances were \$5.1 billion and \$208 million, respectively. In accordance with GAAP, utilization of the NOL Carryforwards after December 9, 2013 will result in a corresponding decrease in the valuation allowance and offset American's tax provision dollar for dollar.

American provides a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion, or all of its deferred tax assets, will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income. American considers all available positive and negative evidence and makes certain assumptions. American considers many factors in evaluating the realizability of its deferred tax assets including risks associated with merger integration as well as other factors, which continue to be affected by conditions beyond American's control, such as the condition of the economy, the level and volatility of fuel prices and travel demand. American has concluded as of March 31, 2015 that the valuation allowance was still needed on its deferred tax asset based on the weight of the factors described above.

For the three months ended March 31, 2015, American recorded a special \$8 million non-cash deferred income tax provision related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets.

For the three months ended March 31, 2014, American recorded a special \$7 million non-cash deferred income tax provision related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets and \$4 million of state and international income tax expense related to certain states and countries where NOLs were limited or unavailable to be used.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.
(Unaudited)

7. Fair Value Measurements**Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis**

American utilizes the market approach to measure fair value for its financial assets and liabilities. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities. American's short-term investments classified as Level 2 primarily utilize broker quotes in a non-active market for valuation of these securities. No changes in valuation techniques or inputs occurred during the three months ended March 31, 2015.

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis are summarized below (in millions):

	Fair Value Measurements as of March 31, 2015			
	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Short-term investments (1), (2):				
Money market funds	\$ 1,009	\$ 1,009	\$ —	\$ —
Repurchase agreements	46	—	46	—
Corporate obligations	2,151	—	2,151	—
Bank notes / certificates of deposit / time deposits	1,647	—	1,647	—
	<u>4,853</u>	<u>1,009</u>	<u>3,844</u>	<u>—</u>
Restricted cash and short-term investments (1)	646	646	—	—
Total	<u>\$ 5,499</u>	<u>\$ 1,655</u>	<u>\$ 3,844</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

(1) Unrealized gains or losses on short-term investments and restricted cash and short-term investments are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss at each measurement date.

(2) American's short-term investments mature in one year or less except for \$338 million of corporate obligations and \$476 million of bank notes/certificates of deposit/time deposits.

There were no Level 1 to Level 2 transfers during the three months ended March 31, 2015.

All short-term investments are classified as available-for-sale and stated at fair value. Unrealized gains and losses are reflected as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss.

Venezuela Cash and Short-term Investments

As of March 31, 2015, American had approximately \$644 million of unrestricted cash and short-term investments held in Venezuelan bolivars. This balance includes approximately \$621 million valued at 6.3 bolivars to the U.S. dollar and approximately \$23 million valued at 12.0 bolivars to the U.S. dollar, with the rate depending on the date American submitted its repatriation request to the Venezuelan government. These rates are materially more favorable than the exchange rates currently prevailing for other transactions conducted outside of the Venezuelan government's currency exchange system. American's cash balance held in Venezuelan bolivars decreased \$12 million from the December 31, 2014 balance of \$656 million, due to payments made in bolivars for local operating expenditures.

During 2014, American significantly reduced capacity in the Venezuelan market and is no longer accepting bolivars as payment for airline tickets. American is monitoring this situation closely and continues to evaluate its holdings of Venezuelan bolivars for additional foreign currency losses or other accounting adjustments, which could be material, particularly in light of the additional uncertainty posed by the February 2015 changes to the foreign exchange regulations and the continued deterioration of economic conditions in Venezuela. More generally, fluctuations in foreign currencies, including devaluations, cannot be predicted by American and can significantly affect the value of American's assets located outside the United States. These conditions, as well as any further delays, devaluations or imposition of more stringent repatriation restrictions, may materially adversely affect American's business, results of operations and financial condition. See Part II, Item 1A. Risk Factors – "We operate a global business with international operations that are subject to economic and political instability and have been, and in the future may continue to be, adversely affected by numerous events, circumstances or government actions beyond our control" for additional discussion of this and other currency risks.

Fair Value of Debt

The fair value of American's long-term debt was estimated using quoted market prices or discounted cash flow analyses, based on American's current estimated incremental borrowing rates for similar types of borrowing arrangements. If American's long-term debt was measured at fair value, it would have been classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.
(Unaudited)

The carrying value and estimated fair value of American's long-term debt, including current maturities, were as follows (in millions):

	March 31, 2015		December 31, 2014	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Long-term debt, including current maturities	\$ 11,774	\$ 12,174	\$ 11,234	\$ 11,618

8. Retirement Benefits

The following tables provide the components of net periodic benefit cost (in millions):

Three Months Ended March 31,	Pension Benefits		Retiree Medical and Other Benefits	
	2015	2014	2015	2014
Interest cost	\$ 184	\$ 185	\$ 11	\$ 14
Expected return on assets	(212)	(195)	(5)	(5)
Settlements	—	2	—	—
Amortization of:				
Prior service cost (benefit) ⁽¹⁾	7	7	(59)	(60)
Unrecognized net loss (gain)	28	11	(2)	(2)
Net periodic benefit cost	\$ 7	\$ 10	\$ (55)	\$ (53)

(1) The 2015 first quarter prior service cost does not include amortization of less than \$1 million related to other post-employment benefits.

Effective November 1, 2012, American's defined benefit pension plans were frozen.

American is required to make minimum contributions to its defined benefit pension plans under the minimum funding requirements of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), the Pension Funding Equity Act of 2004, the Pension Protection Act of 2006, the Pension Relief Act of 2010 and the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act of 2012. Based on current funding assumptions, American has no minimum required contributions until 2019. Currently, American's minimum funding obligation for its pension plans is subject to temporary favorable rules that are scheduled to expire at the end of 2017. Upon expiration of these rules, American's funding obligations are likely to increase materially. The amount of these obligations will depend on the performance of American's investments held in trust by the pension plans, interest rates for determining liabilities and American's actuarial experience.

9. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are as follows (in millions):

	Pension and Retiree Medical Liability	Unrealized Gain/(Loss) on Investments	Derivative Financial Instruments	Income Tax Benefit (Expense)	Total
Balance at December 31, 2014	\$ (3,660)	\$ (3)	\$ 9	\$ (991)	\$(4,645)
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications	—	—	—	—	—
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(26)	1	(6)	—	(31)
Net current-period other comprehensive income (loss)	(26)	1	(6)	—	(31)
Balance at March 31, 2015	\$ (3,686)	\$ (2)	\$ 3	\$ (991)	\$(4,676)

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.
(Unaudited)

Reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the three months ended March 31, 2015 and 2014 are as follows (in millions):

Details about accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) components	Amount reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)		Affected line item in the statement where net income (loss) is presented
	Three Months Ended March 31,		
	2015	2014	
Amortization of pension and retiree medical liability:			
Prior service cost	\$ (52)	\$ (53)	Wages, salaries and benefits
Actuarial loss	26	9	Wages, salaries and benefits
Derivative financial instruments:			
Cash flow hedges	(6)	7	Aircraft fuel and related taxes
Net unrealized change on investments:			
Net change in value	1	2	Other, net
Total reclassifications for the period	\$ (31)	\$ (35)	

10. Regional Expenses

Expenses associated with American's third-party regional carriers operating under the brand name American Eagle are classified as regional expenses on the condensed consolidated statements of operations. Regional expenses consist of the following (in millions):

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2015	2014
Aircraft fuel and related taxes	\$ 160	\$ 252
Salaries, wages and benefits	31	5
Capacity purchases from third-party regional carriers	293	302
Other rent and landing fees	63	55
Selling expenses	37	36
Depreciation and amortization	42	37
Special items, net	2	1
Other	100	70
Total regional expenses	\$ 728	\$ 758

11. Transactions with Related Parties

The following represents the net payables to (receivables from) related parties (in millions):

	March 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
American Airlines Group Parent	\$ 284	\$ 40
US Airways Group, Inc.	(281)	320
Envoy Aviation Group (1) and other subsidiaries	2,165	2,203
Total	\$ 2,168	\$ 2,563

(1) The net payable to AAG's wholly-owned regional airline operating under the brand name of American Eagle consists principally of amounts due under regional capacity purchase agreements.

Frequent Flyer Program

In the first quarter of 2015, the US Airways Dividend Miles frequent flyer program was merged into American's AAdvantage program. Accordingly, as of March 31, 2015, the related frequent flyer deferred revenue and incremental cost liability for the Dividend Miles program has been transferred to American with a corresponding intercompany receivable from US Airways recorded by American. No gain or loss was incurred from the transaction as the liabilities were transferred at their respective net book values. American's intercompany receivable associated with the transfer of this obligation will be settled by US Airways through future redemptions by AAdvantage members on US Airways operated flights.

Allocated Expenses

Until American and US Airways are merged into one legal entity, revenue and expenses will continue to be recorded by each entity based on either specific identification of the related transaction where applicable or appropriate allocations based on metrics that are systematic and rational. The operating expenses of American reflect allocated expenses for certain services shared with US Airways. These allocated expenses include certain selling expenses, certain airport operating expenses at co-located airports, information technology expenses and corporate management and support functions. Shared selling expenses have been allocated primarily based on the passenger revenue of each respective carrier. Shared airport operating expenses have been allocated based on American's and

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.
(Unaudited)

US Airways' respective departures at those airports. Shared other expenses have been allocated primarily based on American's and US Airways' respective available seat miles (ASMs). Total net expense allocated from American to US Airways was \$172 million for the quarter ended March 31, 2015. There were no material allocations recorded during the first quarter of 2014.

12. Legal Proceedings

Chapter 11 Cases. As previously disclosed, on the Petition Date, November 29, 2011, the Debtors filed the Chapter 11 Cases. On October 21, 2013, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Confirmation Order confirming the Plan. On the Effective Date, December 9, 2013, the Debtors consummated their reorganization pursuant to the Plan, principally through the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement pursuant to which Merger Sub merged with and into US Airways Group, with US Airways Group surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of AAG. From the Petition Date through the Effective Date, pursuant to automatic stay provisions under the Bankruptcy Code and orders granted by the Bankruptcy Court, actions to enforce or otherwise effect repayment of liabilities preceding the Petition Date as well as all pending litigation against the Debtors generally were stayed. Following the Effective Date, actions to enforce or otherwise effect repayment of liabilities preceding the Petition Date, generally have been permanently enjoined. Any unresolved claims will continue to be subject to the claims reconciliation process under the supervision of the Bankruptcy Court. However, certain pending litigation related to pre-petition liabilities may proceed in courts other than the Bankruptcy Court to determine the amount, if any, of such litigation claims for purposes of treatment under the Plan.

Pursuant to rulings of the Bankruptcy Court, the Plan established the Disputed Claims Reserve to hold shares of AAG Common Stock reserved for issuance to disputed claimholders at the Effective Date that ultimately become holders of allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims. The shares provided for under the Plan were determined based upon a Disputed Claims Reserve amount of claims of approximately \$755 million, representing the maximum amount of additional distributions to subsequently allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims under the Plan. As of December 31, 2014, the Disputed Claims Reserve held 26.8 million shares of AAG Common Stock pending distribution of those shares in accordance with the Plan. On February 10, 2015, approximately 0.8 million shares of AAG Common Stock held in the Disputed Claims Reserve were distributed to holders of allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims, to holders of certain labor-related deemed claims, and to holders of certain non-management, non-union employee deemed claims as specified in the Plan, and American repurchased less than 0.1 million shares of AAG Common Stock for an aggregate of \$4 million from the Disputed Claims Reserve at the then prevailing market price in order to fund cash tax obligations resulting from this distribution. As of March 31, 2015, there were approximately 26 million shares of AAG Common Stock remaining in the Disputed Claims Reserve. As disputed claims are resolved, the claimants will receive distributions of shares from the Disputed Claims Reserve on the same basis as if such distributions had been made on or about the Effective Date. However, American is not required to distribute additional shares above the limits contemplated by the Plan, even if the shares remaining for distribution are not sufficient to fully pay any additional allowed unsecured claims. To the extent that any of the reserved shares remain undistributed upon resolution of all remaining disputed claims, such shares will not be returned to AAG but rather will be distributed to former AMR shareholders as of the Effective Date. However, resolution of disputed claims could have a material effect on recoveries by holders of additional allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims under the Plan and the amount of additional share distributions, if any, that are made to former AMR shareholders as the total number of shares of AAG Common Stock that remain available for distribution upon resolution of disputed claims is limited pursuant to the Plan.

There is also pending in the Bankruptcy Court an adversary proceeding relating to an action brought by American to seek a determination that certain non-pension, post-employee benefits (OPEB) are not vested benefits and thus may be modified or terminated without liability to American. On April 18, 2014, the Bankruptcy Court granted American's motion for summary judgment with respect to certain non-union employees, concluding that their benefits were not vested and could be terminated. The summary judgment motion was denied with respect to all other retirees. The Bankruptcy Court has not yet scheduled a trial on the merits concerning whether those retirees' benefits are vested, and American cannot predict whether it will receive relief from obligations to provide benefits to any of those retirees. American's financial statements presently reflect these retirement programs without giving effect to any modification or termination of benefits that may ultimately be implemented based upon the outcome of this proceeding. Separately, both the Association of Professional Flight Attendants and Transport Workers Union have filed grievances asserting that American was "successful" in its Chapter 11 with respect to matters related to OPEB and, accordingly, by operation of the underlying collective bargaining agreements, American's prior contributions to certain OPEB prefunding trusts attributable to active employees should be returned to those active employees. These amounts aggregate approximately \$212 million. American has denied both grievances and intends to defend these matters vigorously.

Private Party Antitrust Action. On July 2, 2013, a lawsuit captioned Carolyn Fjord, et al., v. US Airways Group, Inc., et al., was filed in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. The complaint named as defendants US Airways Group and US Airways, and alleged that the effect of the Merger may be to substantially lessen competition or tend to create a monopoly in violation of Section 7 of the Clayton Antitrust Act. The relief sought in the complaint included an injunction against the Merger, or divestiture. On August 6, 2013, the plaintiffs re-filed their complaint in the Bankruptcy Court, adding AMR and American as defendants, and on October 2, 2013, dismissed the initial California action. The Bankruptcy Court denied plaintiffs' motion to

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.
(Unaudited)

preliminarily enjoin the Merger. On January 10, 2014, the plaintiffs moved to amend their complaint to add additional factual allegations, a claim for money damages and a request for preliminary injunctive relief requiring the carriers to hold separate their assets. On March 14, 2014, the Court allowed plaintiffs to add certain allegations but denied plaintiffs' requests to add a damages claim or seek preliminary injunctive relief requiring the carriers to hold separate their assets. On June 2, 2014, plaintiffs filed an amended motion for leave to file a second amended and supplemental complaint. On March 31, 2015, the Court denied plaintiffs' motion. There is currently no trial date set. American believes this lawsuit is without merit and intends to vigorously defend against the allegations.

General. American is also engaged in other legal proceedings from time to time. Legal proceedings can be complex and take many months, or even years, to reach resolution, with the final outcome depending on a number of variables, some of which are not within the control of American. Therefore, although American will vigorously defend itself in each of the actions described above and such other legal proceedings, their ultimate resolution and potential financial and other impacts on American are uncertain.

13. Subsequent Events

Refinancing of 2014 Credit Facilities

On April 20, 2015, American refinanced its \$750 million term loan facility (the new 2015 Term Loan Facility and together with a \$400 million revolving credit facility, the 2014 Credit Facilities) to reduce the LIBOR margin from 3.50% to 3.00% and entered into certain amendments to reflect the release of certain existing collateral and the addition of certain new collateral and to allow American to make future modifications to the collateral pledged. For more information on these amendments, see Part II, Item 5. Other Information.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Part I, Item 2 of this report should be read in conjunction with Part II, Item 7 of AAG's and American's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014 (the 2014 Form 10-K). The information contained herein is not a comprehensive discussion and analysis of the financial condition and results of operations of the Company, but rather updates disclosures made in the 2014 Form 10-K.

American Airlines Group

Background

We continue to move toward operating under the single brand name of "American Airlines" through our mainline operating subsidiaries, American and US Airways. Together with our wholly-owned regional airline subsidiaries and third-party regional carriers operating as American Eagle and US Airways Express, our airlines operate an average of nearly 6,700 flights per day to nearly 350 destinations in more than 50 countries from our hubs in Charlotte, Chicago, Dallas/Fort Worth, Los Angeles, Miami, New York, Philadelphia, Phoenix and Washington, D.C. In the first quarter of 2015, approximately 46 million passengers boarded our mainline and regional flights. As of March 31, 2015, we operated 973 mainline aircraft and were supported by our regional airline subsidiaries and third-party regional carriers, which operated 577 regional aircraft.

Since American and US Airways merged in December 2013, the airline has been making steady integration progress. In the first quarter of 2015, we merged each airline's separate frequent flyer program into the single AAdvantage program and reached a new five-year labor contract with our pilots. Additionally, on April 8, 2015, we received a single operating certificate from the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for American and US Airways, marking a major milestone in the integration of the two airlines.

The U.S. Airline Industry

During the first quarter of 2015, U.S. airline industry revenues were up nominally as higher traffic more than offset lower yields. Yields were lower as compared to the first quarter of 2014 due in part to competitive capacity growth in certain markets. Additionally U.S. carriers with international operations experienced weaker yields due to the devaluation of certain foreign currencies as well as the removal of certain fuel surcharges. In its most recent data available, Airlines for America, the trade association for U.S. airlines, reported the following changes in U.S. industry passenger revenues and yields:

	<u>January</u>	<u>February</u>	<u>March</u>
<u>2015 vs. 2014</u>			
Passenger Revenues	1.8%	1.5%	1.5%
Yields	(0.6)%	(1.1)%	(0.5)%
	<u>January</u>	<u>February</u>	<u>March</u>
<u>2014 vs. 2013</u>			
Passenger Revenues	3.5%	2.6%	1.4%
Yields	1.4%	1.4%	(0.5)%

Jet fuel prices continue to follow the price of Brent crude oil more closely than the price of West Texas Intermediate crude oil. On average, Brent crude oil per barrel was approximately 50% lower in the first quarter of 2015 as compared to the first quarter of 2014. The average daily spot price for Brent crude oil during the first quarter of 2015 was \$54 per barrel as compared to an average daily spot price of \$108 per barrel during the first quarter of 2014. On a daily basis, Brent crude oil prices fluctuated during the quarter between a high of \$62 per barrel to a low of \$45 per barrel, and closed the quarter on March 31, 2015, at \$54 per barrel.

While the U.S. airline industry is currently benefiting from significantly reduced fuel prices as described above, uncertainty exists regarding the economic conditions driving these factors. See Part II, Item 1A. Risk Factors – "Downturns in economic conditions adversely affect our business" and "Our business is dependent on the price and availability of aircraft fuel. Continued periods of high volatility in fuel costs, increased fuel prices and significant disruptions in the supply of aircraft fuel could have a significant negative impact on our operating results and liquidity."

[Table of Contents](#)

American Airlines Group

First Quarter 2015 Results

Driven by a substantial reduction in fuel costs, we realized operating income of \$1.2 billion and net income of \$932 million in the first quarter of 2015. This compares to operating income of \$730 million and net income of \$480 million in the first quarter of 2014.

Excluding the effects of net special charges, we recognized operating income of \$1.5 billion and net income of \$1.2 billion in the first quarter of 2015. This compares to operating income of \$597 million and net income of \$402 million, excluding net special credits in the first quarter of 2014, representing a 156% and 209% improvement in the first quarter of 2015 in operating income and net income, respectively.

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Percent Increase (Decrease)
	2015	2014	
	(In millions, except percentage changes)		
Mainline and regional passenger revenues	\$ 8,441	\$ 8,665	(2.6)
Total operating revenues	9,827	9,995	(1.7)
Mainline and regional aircraft fuel and related taxes	1,855	3,211	(42.2)
Total operating expenses	8,611	9,265	(7.1)
Operating income	1,216	730	66.6
Net income	932	480	94.2
Special items: (1)			
Operating special charges (credits), net	310	(133)	
Nonoperating special charges (credits), net	(8)	47	
Income tax special charges, net	9	8	
Total net special charges (credits)	311	(78)	

- (1) AAG's first quarter 2015 results were significantly impacted by net special charges of \$311 million, consisting principally of \$223 million of mainline and regional merger integration expenses and \$99 million in charges related to our new pilot contract. The first quarter of 2014 included a similar amount of merger integration expenses; however, these expenses were more than offset by a gain on sale of slots at Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport. See Part I, Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – "AAG's Results of Operations" of this report for more information on net special items.

Revenue

In the first quarter of 2015, we reported operating revenues of \$9.8 billion. Mainline and regional passenger revenues were \$8.4 billion, a decrease of \$224 million, or 2.6%, as compared to the first quarter of 2014. The decline in revenues was driven by a 1.4% decrease in revenue passenger miles as compared to the first quarter of 2014 due primarily to winter storm related flight cancellations. A 1.2% decline in yield also contributed to the decrease and was driven by competitive capacity growth in certain of our key markets, as well as weaker international yields due to foreign currency devaluation. Our mainline and regional passenger revenue per available seat mile (PRASM) was 13.44 cents in the first quarter of 2015, a 1.7% decrease as compared to 13.67 cents in the first quarter of 2014.

Fuel

Mainline and regional fuel expense was \$1.9 billion in the first quarter of 2015, which was \$1.4 billion, or 42.2%, lower as compared to mainline and regional fuel expense in the first quarter of 2014. This decrease was driven by a 41.0% decrease in the average price per gallon to \$1.83 in the first quarter of 2015 from an average price per gallon of \$3.10 in the 2014 period.

During the second quarter of 2014, we sold our portfolio of fuel hedging contracts that were scheduled to settle on or after June 30, 2014. We have not entered into any transactions to hedge our fuel consumption since December 9, 2013 and, accordingly, as of March 31, 2015, we did not have any fuel hedging contracts outstanding. As such, and assuming we do not enter into any future transactions to hedge our fuel consumption, we will continue to be fully exposed to fluctuations in fuel prices. Our current policy is not to enter into transactions to hedge our fuel consumption, although we review that policy from time to time based on market conditions and other factors.

[Table of Contents](#)

Cost Control

We remain committed to actively managing and maintaining a low cost structure, which we believe is necessary in an industry whose economic prospects are heavily dependent upon two variables we cannot control: the health of the economy and the price of fuel. Our 2015 first quarter mainline cost per available seat mile (CASM) excluding special items and fuel was 9.49 cents, an increase of 5.8% as compared to the first quarter of 2014. The increase was primarily due to higher salaries, wages and benefits driven by new merger-related labor contracts.

The following table details our mainline CASM for the three months ended March 31, 2015 and 2014:

	Three Months Ended		Percent Increase (Decrease)
	2015	March 31, 2014	
(In cents, except percentage changes)			
Mainline CASM excluding special items and aircraft fuel and related taxes:			
Total mainline CASM	12.80	13.50	(5.2)
Special items, net	(0.54)	0.24	nm
Aircraft fuel and related taxes	(2.76)	(4.77)	(42.0)
Mainline operating expenses per ASM, excluding special items and aircraft fuel and related taxes			
(1)	<u>9.49</u>	<u>8.97</u>	5.8

(1) We believe that the presentation of mainline CASM excluding fuel is useful to investors because both the cost and availability of fuel are subject to many economic and political factors beyond our control, and the exclusion of special items provides investors the ability to measure financial performance in a way that is more indicative of our ongoing performance and that is more comparable to measures reported by other major airlines. Management uses mainline CASM excluding special items and fuel to evaluate our operating performance. Amounts may not recalculate due to rounding.

Customer Service

We are committed to consistently delivering safe, reliable and convenient service to our customers in every aspect of our operation. Our first quarter 2015 operating performance was negatively impacted by severe winter storm conditions at our hubs in Charlotte, Dallas/Fort Worth, New York, Philadelphia and Washington D.C. as well as our operations in the city of Boston.

We reported the following combined operating statistics to the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) for mainline operations for the first quarter of 2015 and 2014:

	2015			2014			Better (Worse)		
	January	February	March(e)	January	February	March	January	February	March
On-time performance (a)	77.4	73.1	77.0	76.5	73.9	80.5	0.9 pts	(0.8) pts	(3.5) pts
Completion factor (b)	97.6	94.1	97.3	96.7	94.4	98.1	0.9 pts	(0.3) pts	(0.8) pts
Mishandled baggage (c)	4.81	4.98	4.20	4.37	3.86	3.67	(10.1)%	(29.0)%	(14.4)%
Customer complaints (d)	2.81	3.02	3.99	2.60	2.28	1.76	(8.1)%	(32.5)%	(126.7)%

(a) Percentage of reported flight operations arriving on time as defined by the DOT.

(b) Percentage of scheduled flight operations completed

(c) Rate of mishandled baggage reports per 1,000 passengers.

(d) Rate of customer complaints filed with the DOT per 100,000 enplanements.

(e) March 2015 operating statistics are preliminary as the DOT has not issued its March 2015 Air Travel Consumer report as of the date of this filing.

Liquidity Position

As of March 31, 2015, AAG's total cash, short-term investments and restricted cash was \$9.9 billion, of which \$757 million was restricted. We also had available \$1.8 billion under undrawn revolving line of credit facilities.

In the first quarter of 2015, we utilized cash from operations to pay down certain higher rate debt including our \$400 million Citibank AAdvantage loan. Additionally, we repurchased 3.8 million shares of AAG Common Stock for \$190 million pursuant to our \$2.0 billion share repurchase program to be completed by the end of 2016.

Table of Contents

These cash outflows were offset in part by certain new debt issuances to further strengthen our liquidity position. In March 2015, we issued \$500 million aggregate principal amount of 4.625% senior notes due 2020. Also in March 2015, American issued \$1.0 billion in equipment notes related to the 2015-1 Enhanced Equipment Trust Certificates to finance certain unencumbered aircraft.

The following table presents a summary of our cash balances:

	March 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
	(In millions)	
Cash and short-term investments (1)	\$ 9,173	\$ 7,303
Restricted cash and short-term investments (2)	757	774
Total cash and short-term investments	\$ 9,930	\$ 8,077

(1) As of March 31, 2015, we had approximately \$644 million of unrestricted cash and short-term investments held in Venezuelan bolivars. This balance includes approximately \$621 million valued at 6.3 bolivars to the U.S. dollar and approximately \$23 million valued at 12.0 bolivars to the U.S. dollar, with the rate depending on the date we submitted our repatriation request to the Venezuelan government. These rates are materially more favorable than the exchange rates currently prevailing for other transactions conducted outside of the Venezuelan government's currency exchange system. Our cash balance held in Venezuelan bolivars decreased \$12 million from the December 31, 2014 balance of \$656 million, due to payments made in bolivars for local operating expenditures.

During 2014, we significantly reduced capacity in the Venezuelan market and we are no longer accepting bolivars as payment for airline tickets. We are monitoring this situation closely and continue to evaluate our holdings of Venezuelan bolivars for additional foreign currency losses or other accounting adjustments, which could be material, particularly in light of the additional uncertainty posed by the February 2015 changes to the foreign exchange regulations and the continued deterioration of economic conditions in Venezuela. More generally, fluctuations in foreign currencies, including devaluations, cannot be predicted by us and can significantly affect the value of our assets located outside the United States. These conditions, as well as any further delays, devaluations or imposition of more stringent repatriation restrictions, may materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. See Part II, Item 1A. Risk Factors – “We operate a global business with international operations that are subject to economic and political instability and have been, and in the future may continue to be, adversely affected by numerous events, circumstances or government actions beyond our control” for additional discussion of this and other currency risks.

(2) Restricted cash and investments primarily include cash collateral to secure workers' compensation claims.

AAG's Results of Operations

In the first quarter of 2015, we realized operating income of \$1.2 billion and net income of \$932 million. Our first quarter 2015 net income included net special operating charges of \$310 million and total net special charges of \$311 million. Excluding the effects of these special charges, we realized operating income of \$1.5 billion and net income of \$1.2 billion.

In the first quarter of 2014, we realized operating income of \$730 million and net income of \$480 million. Our first quarter 2014 net income included net special operating credits of \$133 million and total net special credits of \$78 million. Excluding the effects of these special credits, we realized operating income of \$597 million and net income of \$402 million.

The following table details our net income excluding special items (in millions):

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2015	2014
Net income	\$ 932	\$ 480
Special items:		
Mainline operating special items, net (1)	303	(137)
Regional operating special items, net(2)	7	4
Nonoperating special items, net (3)	(8)	47
Income tax special items, net (4)	9	8
Total special items	311	(78)
Net income excluding special items	\$ 1,243	\$ 402

(1) The 2015 first quarter mainline operating special items totaled a net charge of \$303 million, which principally included \$216 million of merger integration expenses related to information technology, professional fees, severance, share-based compensation, fleet restructuring, re-branding of aircraft and airport facilities, relocation and training. In addition, we recorded a net \$99 million charge principally related to our new pilot joint collective bargaining agreement. These charges were offset in part by a net \$6 million credit for bankruptcy related items primarily consisting of fair value adjustments for bankruptcy settlement obligations.

Table of Contents

The 2014 first quarter mainline operating special items totaled a net credit of \$137 million, which principally included a \$309 million gain on the sale of Slots at Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport and a net \$32 million credit for bankruptcy related items primarily consisting of fair value adjustments for bankruptcy settlement obligations. These special credits were offset in part by \$202 million of merger integration expenses related to alignment of labor union contracts, information technology, professional fees, severance and retention, share-based compensation, re-branding of aircraft and airport facilities, relocation and training.

- (2) The 2015 and 2014 first quarter regional operating special items principally related to merger integration expenses.
- (3) The 2015 first quarter nonoperating special items totaled a net credit of \$8 million primarily due to a \$17 million early debt extinguishment gain associated with the repayment of American's AAdvantage loan with Citibank, offset in part by a \$9 million charge principally related to a non-cash write off of unamortized debt discount associated with the prepayment of certain aircraft financings.

The 2014 first quarter nonoperating special items totaled a net charge of \$47 million principally due to non-cash interest accretion of \$31 million on the bankruptcy settlement obligations and \$13 million for Venezuelan foreign currency losses.

- (4) The 2015 and 2014 first quarter tax special items were the result of a non-cash deferred income tax provision related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets.

Income Taxes

At December 31, 2014, we had approximately \$10.1 billion of gross NOL Carryforwards to reduce future federal taxable income, substantially all of which are expected to be available for use in 2015. The federal NOL Carryforwards will expire beginning in 2022 if unused. These NOL Carryforwards include an unrealized tax benefit of \$867 million related to the implementation of share-based compensation accounting guidance that will be recorded in equity when realized. We also had approximately \$4.6 billion of NOL Carryforwards to reduce future state taxable income at December 31, 2014, which will expire in years 2015 through 2034 if unused. Our ability to deduct our NOL Carryforwards and to utilize certain other available tax attributes can be substantially constrained under the general annual limitation rules of Section 382 where an "ownership change" has occurred. We experienced an ownership change in connection with our emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases, and US Airways Group experienced an ownership change in connection with the Merger. As a result of the Merger, US Airways Group is now included in the AAG consolidated federal and state income tax return. The general limitation rules of Section 382 for a debtor in a bankruptcy case are liberalized where the ownership change occurs upon emergence from bankruptcy. We elected to be covered by certain special rules for federal income tax purposes that permit approximately \$9.0 billion of our federal NOL Carryforwards to be utilized without regard to the Section 382 annual limitation rules. Substantially all of our remaining federal NOL Carryforwards (attributable to US Airways Group) are subject to limitation under Section 382; however, our ability to utilize such NOL Carryforwards is not anticipated to be effectively constrained as a result of such limitation. Similar limitations may apply for state income tax purposes. Our ability to utilize any new NOL Carryforwards arising after the ownership changes is not affected by the annual limitation rules imposed by Section 382 unless another ownership change occurs.

At December 31, 2014, we had an Alternative Minimum Tax (AMT) credit carryforward of approximately \$341 million available for federal income tax purposes, which is available for an indefinite period. Our net deferred tax assets, which include the NOL Carryforwards, are subject to a full valuation allowance. At December 31, 2014, the federal and state valuation allowances were \$4.5 billion and \$264 million, respectively. In accordance with GAAP, utilization of the NOL Carryforwards after December 9, 2013 will result in a corresponding decrease in the valuation allowance and offset our tax provision dollar for dollar.

We provide a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion, or all of our deferred tax assets, will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income. We consider all available positive and negative evidence and make certain assumptions. We consider many factors in evaluating the realizability of our deferred tax assets including risks associated with merger integration as well as other factors, which continue to be affected by conditions beyond our control, such as the condition of the economy, the level and volatility of fuel prices and travel demand. We have concluded as of March 31, 2015 that the valuation allowance was still needed on our deferred tax asset based on the weight of the factors described above.

For the three months ended March 31, 2015, we recorded a special \$9 million non-cash deferred income tax provision related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets and \$2 million of state and international income tax expense related to certain states and countries where NOLs were limited or unavailable to be used.

For the three months ended March 31, 2014, we recorded a special \$8 million non-cash deferred income tax provision related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets and \$5 million of state and international income tax expense related to certain states and countries where NOLs were limited or unavailable to be used.

[Table of Contents](#)

Operating Statistics

The table below sets forth selected mainline and regional operating data for the three months ended March 31, 2015 and 2014.

	<u>Three Months Ended March 31,</u>		<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	
Mainline			
Revenue passenger miles (millions) (a)	44,849	45,828	(2.1)%
Available seat miles (millions) (b)	55,854	56,831	(1.7)%
Passenger load factor (percent) (c)	80.3	80.6	(0.3)pts
Yield (cents) (d)	15.58	15.84	(1.6)%
Passenger revenue per available seat mile (cents) (e)	12.51	12.77	(2.0)%
Operating cost per available seat mile (cents) (f)	12.80	13.50	(5.2)%
Passenger enplanements (thousands) (g)	33,951	34,843	(2.6)%
Departures (thousands)	269	279	(3.5)%
Aircraft at end of period	973	977	(0.4)%
Block hours (thousands) (h)	833	853	(2.4)%
Average stage length (miles) (i)	1,195	1,189	0.5%
Fuel consumption (gallons in millions)	846	874	(3.2)%
Average aircraft fuel price including related taxes (dollars per gallon)	1.83	3.10	(41.1)%
Full-time equivalent employees at end of period	97,500	93,400	4.4%
Regional (j)			
Revenue passenger miles (millions) (a)	5,341	5,058	5.6%
Available seat miles (millions) (b)	6,937	6,561	5.7%
Passenger load factor (percent) (c)	77.0	77.1	(0.1)pts
Yield (cents) (d)	27.19	27.82	(2.2)%
Passenger revenue per available seat mile (cents) (e)	20.94	21.45	(2.4)%
Operating cost per available seat mile (cents) (f)	21.07	24.30	(13.3)%
Passenger enplanements (thousands) (g)	12,243	11,709	4.6%
Aircraft at end of period	577	560	3.0%
Fuel consumption (gallons in millions)	167	161	3.7%
Average aircraft fuel price including related taxes (dollars per gallon)	1.86	3.10	(40.0)%
Full-time equivalent employees at end of period (k)	19,300	18,000	7.2%
Total Mainline and Regional			
Revenue passenger miles (millions) (a)	50,190	50,886	(1.4)%
Available seat miles (millions) (b)	62,791	63,392	(0.9)%
Cargo ton miles (millions) (l)	553	560	(1.2)%
Passenger load factor (percent) (c)	79.9	80.3	(0.4)pts
Yield (cents) (d)	16.82	17.03	(1.2)%
Passenger revenue per available seat mile (cents) (e)	13.44	13.67	(1.7)%
Total revenue per available seat mile (cents) (m)	15.65	15.77	(0.7)%
Cargo yield per ton mile (cents) (n)	35.14	36.88	(4.7)%
Passenger enplanements (thousands) (g)	46,194	46,552	(0.8)%
Aircraft at end of period	1,550	1,537	0.8%
Fuel consumption (gallons in millions)	1,013	1,035	(2.1)%
Average aircraft fuel price including related taxes (dollars per gallon)	1.83	3.10	(41.0)%
Full-time equivalent employees at end of period	116,800	111,400	4.8%

(a) Revenue passenger mile (RPM) – A basic measure of sales volume. One RPM represents one passenger flown one mile.

(b) Available seat mile (ASM) – A basic measure of production. One ASM represents one seat flown one mile.

(c) Passenger load factor – The percentage of available seats that are filled with revenue passengers.

(d) Yield – A measure of airline revenue derived by dividing passenger revenue by RPMs.

(e) Passenger revenue per available seat mile (PRASM) – Passenger revenues divided by ASMs.

(f) Operating cost per available seat mile (CASM) – Operating expenses divided by ASMs.

(g) Passenger enplanements – The number of passengers on board an aircraft, including local, connecting and through passengers.

Table of Contents

- (h) Block hours – The hours measured from the moment an aircraft first moves under its own power, including taxi time, for the purposes of flight until the aircraft is docked at the next point of landing and its power is shut down.
- (i) Average stage length – The average of the distances flown on each segment of every route.
- (j) Regional statistics include our subsidiaries, Envoy Aviation Group Inc. (Envoy, formerly known as AMR Eagle Holding Corporation), Piedmont Airlines, Inc. (Piedmont) and PSA Airlines, Inc. (PSA), and operating and financial results from our capacity purchase agreements with Air Wisconsin Airlines Corporation, Chautauqua Airlines, Inc., ExpressJet Airlines, Inc., Mesa Airlines, Inc., Republic Airline Inc., SkyWest Airlines, Inc. and Compass Airlines, LLC.
- (k) Regional full-time equivalent employees only include our wholly owned regional airline subsidiaries, Envoy, Piedmont and PSA.
- (l) Cargo ton miles – A basic measure of cargo transportation. One cargo ton mile represents one ton of cargo transported one mile.
- (m) Total revenue per available seat mile (RASM) – Total revenues divided by total mainline and regional ASMs.
- (n) Cargo yield per ton mile – Cargo revenues divided by total mainline and regional cargo ton miles.

Three Months Ended March 31, 2015 Compared to Three Months Ended March 31, 2014

Operating Revenues

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Percent Increase (Decrease)
	2015	2014	
	(In millions, except percentage changes)		
Mainline passenger	\$ 6,989	\$ 7,258	(3.7)
Regional passenger	1,452	1,407	3.2
Cargo	194	206	(5.9)
Other	1,192	1,124	6.0
Total operating revenues	<u>\$ 9,827</u>	<u>\$ 9,995</u>	(1.7)

Total operating revenues in the first quarter of 2015 decreased \$168 million, or 1.7%, from the 2014 period principally due to winter storm flight cancellations, competitive capacity growth in our key markets and foreign currency devaluation. Significant changes in the components of operating revenues are as follows:

- Mainline passenger revenues were \$7.0 billion in the first quarter of 2015 as compared to \$7.3 billion in the 2014 period. Mainline RPM's decreased 2.1% as mainline capacity, as measured by ASMs, decreased 1.7%, resulting in a 0.3 point decrease in load factor to 80.3%. Mainline passenger yield decreased 1.6% to 15.58 cents in the first quarter of 2015 from 15.84 cents in the 2014 period. Mainline PRASM decreased 2.0% to 12.51 cents in the first quarter of 2015 from 12.77 cents in the 2014 period.
- Regional passenger revenues were \$1.5 billion in the first quarter of 2015 as compared to \$1.4 billion in the 2014 period. Regional RPM's increased 5.6% as regional capacity, as measured by ASMs, increased 5.7%, resulting in a 0.1 point decrease in load factor to 77.0%. Regional passenger yield decreased 2.2% to 27.19 cents in the first quarter of 2015 from 27.82 cents in the 2014 period. Regional PRASM decreased 2.4% to 20.94 cents in the first quarter of 2015 from 21.45 cents in the 2014 period.
- Other revenues increased \$68 million, or 6.0%, in the first quarter of 2015 from the 2014 period driven primarily by higher revenues associated with our frequent flyer programs.

[Table of Contents](#)

Operating Expenses

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Percent Increase (Decrease)
	2015	2014	
(In millions, except percentage changes)			
Aircraft fuel and related taxes	\$ 1,544	\$ 2,711	(43.0)
Salaries, wages and benefits	2,373	2,119	12.0
Maintenance, materials and repairs	494	485	1.8
Other rent and landing fees	408	424	(3.9)
Aircraft rent	317	320	(0.9)
Selling expenses	336	401	(16.3)
Depreciation and amortization	336	307	9.6
Special items, net	303	(137)	nm
Other	1,038	1,041	(0.3)
Total mainline operating expenses	7,149	7,671	(6.8)
Regional expenses:			
Fuel	311	500	(37.8)
Other	1,151	1,094	5.1
Total regional operating expenses	1,462	1,594	(8.3)
Total operating expenses	<u>\$ 8,611</u>	<u>\$ 9,265</u>	(7.1)

Total operating expenses were \$8.6 billion in the first quarter of 2015, a decrease of \$654 million, or 7.1%, from the 2014 period. The decrease in operating expenses was primarily due to substantially lower aircraft fuel costs, offset in part by higher salaries due to our new pilot and flight attendant collective bargaining agreements. See detailed explanations below relating to the other changes in operating costs.

Mainline Operating Expenses per ASM

Our mainline CASM decreased 0.70 cents, or 5.2%, from 13.50 cents in the first quarter of 2014 to 12.80 cents in the first quarter of 2015. Excluding special items and aircraft fuel and related taxes, our mainline CASM increased 0.52 cents, or 5.8%, from 8.97 cents in the first quarter of 2014 to 9.49 cents in the first quarter of 2015, while mainline capacity decreased 1.7%.

The table below sets forth the major components of our total mainline CASM and our mainline CASM excluding special items and aircraft fuel and related taxes for the three months ended March 31, 2015 and 2014:

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Percent Increase (Decrease)
	2015	2014	
(In cents, except percentage changes)			
Mainline CASM:			
Aircraft fuel and related taxes	2.76	4.77	(42.0)
Salaries, wages and benefits	4.25	3.73	14.0
Maintenance, materials and repairs	0.88	0.85	3.6
Other rent and landing fees	0.73	0.75	(2.2)
Aircraft rent	0.57	0.56	0.9
Selling expenses	0.60	0.71	(14.8)
Depreciation and amortization	0.60	0.54	11.5
Special items, net	0.54	(0.24)	nm
Other	1.86	1.83	1.5
Total mainline CASM	12.80	13.50	(5.2)
Special items, net	(0.54)	0.24	nm
Aircraft fuel and related taxes	(2.76)	(4.77)	(42.0)
Mainline operating expenses per ASM, excluding special items and aircraft fuel and related taxes (1)	<u>9.49</u>	<u>8.97</u>	5.8

- (1) We believe that the presentation of mainline CASM excluding fuel and related taxes is useful to investors because both the cost and availability of fuel are subject to many economic and political factors beyond our control, and the exclusion of special items provides investors the ability to measure financial performance in a way that is more indicative of our ongoing performance and that is more comparable to measures reported by other major airlines. Management uses mainline CASM excluding special items, and fuel and related taxes to evaluate our operating performance. Amounts may not recalculate due to rounding.

[Table of Contents](#)

Significant changes in the components of mainline operating expense per ASM are as follows:

- Aircraft fuel and related taxes per ASM decreased 42.0% primarily due to a 41.1% decrease in the average price per gallon to \$1.83 in the first quarter of 2015 from an average price per gallon of \$3.10 in the 2014 period on a 3.2% decrease in consumption.
- Salaries, wages and benefits per ASM increased 14.0% primarily due to increased costs associated with the new pilot and flight attendant joint collective bargaining agreements.
- Selling expenses per ASM decreased 14.8% primarily due to lower contractually negotiated rates for certain commissions and booking fees.
- Depreciation and amortization per ASM increased 11.5% primarily due to new purchased aircraft deliveries since the end of the 2014 first quarter as we continued our fleet renewal program.

Regional Operating Expenses

Total regional expenses decreased \$132 million, or 8.3%, in the first quarter of 2015 to \$1.5 billion from \$1.6 billion in the 2014 period. The period over period decrease was primarily due to a \$189 million decrease in fuel costs. The average price per gallon of fuel decreased 40.0% to \$1.86 in the first quarter of 2015 from \$3.10 in the 2014 period, on a 3.7% increase in consumption. Other regional operating expenses increased \$57 million, or 5.1%, from the 2014 period principally due to a 5.7% increase in regional capacity.

Nonoperating Income (Expense)

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Percent Increase (Decrease)
	2015	2014	
	(In millions, except percentage changes)		
Interest income	\$ 10	\$ 7	39.5
Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	(210)	(243)	(13.7)
Other, net	(73)	(1)	nm
Total nonoperating expense, net	<u>\$ (273)</u>	<u>\$ (237)</u>	15.2

Interest income was \$10 million and \$7 million in the first quarter of 2015 and 2014, respectively. Our short-term investments in each period consisted of highly liquid investments which provided nominal returns.

Interest expense, net of capitalized interest decreased \$33 million, or 13.7%, in the first quarter of 2015 from the 2014 period. The 2014 period included \$31 million of special charges related to non-cash interest accretion on the bankruptcy settlement obligations.

Other nonoperating expense, net increased \$72 million in the first quarter of 2015 from the 2014 period. The first quarter of 2015 included \$80 million of foreign currency losses as compared to \$2 million of net foreign currency gains in the 2014 period. The increase in foreign currency losses during the first quarter of 2015 was driven primarily by the strengthening of the U.S. dollar in foreign currency transactions relative to other currencies, principally in Latin American and European markets including a 17% decrease in the value of the Brazilian real, a 10% decrease in the value of the Euro and a 4% decrease in the value of the British pound in the first quarter of 2015. These foreign currency losses were offset in part by a net special credit of \$8 million primarily due to a \$17 million early debt extinguishment gain associated with the repayment of American's AAdvantage loan with Citibank and a \$9 million charge principally related to a non-cash write off of unamortized debt discount associated with the prepayment of certain aircraft financings.

American's Results of Operations

In the first quarter of 2015, American realized operating income of \$760 million and net income of \$569 million. American's first quarter 2015 net income included net special operating charges of \$200 million and total net special charges of \$200 million. Excluding the effects of these special charges, American realized operating income of \$960 million and net income of \$769 million.

In the first quarter of 2014, American realized operating income of \$578 million and net income of \$401 million. American's first quarter 2014 net income included net special operating credits of \$215 million and total net special credits of \$164 million. Excluding the effects of these special credits, American realized operating income of \$363 million and net income of \$237 million.

Table of Contents

The following table details American's net income excluding special items (in millions):

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2015	2014
Net income	\$ 569	\$ 401
Special items:		
Mainline operating special items, net (1)	198	(216)
Regional operating special items, net (2)	2	1
Nonoperating special items, net (3)	(8)	44
Income tax special items, net (4)	8	7
Total special items	200	(164)
Net income excluding special items	\$ 769	\$ 237

(1) The 2015 first quarter mainline operating special items totaled a net charge of \$198 million, which principally included \$148 million of merger integration expenses related to information technology, professional fees, severance, share-based compensation, fleet restructuring, re-branding of aircraft and airport facilities, relocation and training. In addition, American recorded a net \$64 million charge principally related to its new pilot joint collective bargaining agreement. These charges were offset in part by a net \$6 million credit for bankruptcy related items primarily consisting of fair value adjustments for bankruptcy settlement obligations.

The 2014 first quarter mainline operating special items totaled a net credit of \$216 million, which principally included a \$305 million gain on the sale of Slots at Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport and a net \$56 million credit for bankruptcy related items primarily consisting of fair value adjustments for bankruptcy settlement obligations. These special credits were offset in part by \$134 million of merger integration expenses related to alignment of labor union contracts, information technology, professional fees, severance and retention, share-based compensation, re-branding of aircraft and airport facilities, relocation and training.

(2) The 2015 and 2014 first quarter regional operating special items principally related to merger integration expenses.

(3) The 2015 first quarter nonoperating special items totaled a net credit of \$8 million primarily due to a \$17 million early debt extinguishment gain associated with the repayment of American's AAdvantage loan with Citibank, offset in part by a \$9 million charge principally related to a non-cash write off of unamortized debt discount associated with the prepayment of certain aircraft financings.

The 2014 first quarter nonoperating special items totaled a net charge of \$44 million principally due to non-cash interest accretion of \$27 million on the bankruptcy settlement obligations and \$13 million for Venezuelan foreign currency losses.

(4) The 2015 and 2014 first quarter tax special items were the result of a non-cash deferred income tax provision related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets.

Income Taxes

At December 31, 2014, American had approximately \$10.3 billion of gross NOL Carryforwards to reduce future federal taxable income, substantially all of which are expected to be available for use in 2015. American is a member of AAG's consolidated federal and certain state income tax returns. The amount of federal and state NOL Carryforwards available in those returns is \$10.1 billion and \$4.6 billion, respectively, substantially all of which is expected to be available for use in 2015. The federal NOL Carryforwards will expire beginning in 2022 if unused. These NOL Carryforwards include an unrealized tax benefit of \$712 million related to the implementation of share-based compensation accounting guidance that will be recorded in equity when realized. American also had approximately \$3.9 billion of NOL Carryforwards to reduce future state taxable income at December 31, 2014, which will expire in years 2015 through 2034 if unused. American's ability to deduct its NOL Carryforwards and to utilize certain other available tax attributes can be substantially constrained under the general annual limitation rules of Section 382 where an "ownership change" has occurred. American experienced an ownership change in connection with its emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases. The general limitation rules of Section 382 for a debtor in a bankruptcy case are liberalized where the ownership change occurs upon emergence from bankruptcy. American elected to be covered by certain special rules for federal income tax purposes that permit approximately \$9.5 billion of its federal NOL Carryforwards to be utilized without regard to the Section 382 annual limitation rules. Similar limitations may apply for state income tax purposes. American's ability to utilize any new NOL Carryforwards arising after the ownership change is not affected by the annual limitation rules imposed by Section 382 unless another ownership change occurs.

At December 31, 2014, American had an AMT credit carryforward of approximately \$435 million available for federal income tax purposes, which is available for an indefinite period. American's net deferred tax assets, which include the NOL Carryforwards, are subject to a full valuation allowance. At December 31, 2014, the federal and state valuation allowances were \$5.1 billion and \$208 million, respectively. In accordance with GAAP, utilization of the NOL Carryforwards after December 9, 2013 will result in a corresponding decrease in the valuation allowance and offset American's tax provision dollar for dollar.

[Table of Contents](#)

American provides a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion, or all of its deferred tax assets, will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income. American considers all available positive and negative evidence and makes certain assumptions. American considers many factors in evaluating the realizability of its deferred tax assets including risks associated with merger integration as well as other factors, which continue to be affected by conditions beyond American's control, such as the condition of the economy, the level and volatility of fuel prices and travel demand. American has concluded as of March 31, 2015 that the valuation allowance was still needed on its deferred tax asset based on the weight of the factors described above.

For the three months ended March 31, 2015, American recorded a special \$8 million non-cash deferred income tax provision related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets.

For the three months ended March 31, 2014, American recorded a special \$7 million non-cash deferred income tax provision related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets and \$4 million of state and international income tax expense related to certain states and countries where NOLs were limited or unavailable to be used.

Three Months Ended March 31, 2015 Compared to Three Months Ended March 31, 2014

Operating Revenues

	Three Months Ended		Percent Increase (Decrease)
	2015	March 31, 2014	
	(In millions, except percentage changes)		
Mainline passenger	\$ 4,690	\$ 4,906	(4.4)
Regional passenger	699	669	4.4
Cargo	162	168	(3.7)
Other	818	726	12.7
Total operating revenues	<u>\$ 6,369</u>	<u>\$ 6,469</u>	(1.5)

Total operating revenues in the first quarter of 2015 decreased \$100 million, or 1.5%, from the 2014 period principally due to winter storm flight cancellations, competitive capacity growth in our key markets and foreign currency devaluation. Significant changes in the components of operating revenues are as follows:

- Mainline passenger revenues decreased \$216 million, or 4.4%, in the first quarter of 2015 from the 2014 period due a decrease in ASMs and yield.
- Regional passenger revenues increased \$30 million, or 4.4%, in the first quarter of 2015 from the 2014 period due to higher ASMs, offset in part by a decrease in yield.
- Other revenues increased \$92 million, or 12.7%, in the first quarter of 2015 from the 2014 period driven primarily by higher revenues associated with American's frequent flyer program.

[Table of Contents](#)

Operating Expenses

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Percent Increase (Decrease)
	2015	2014	
	(In millions, except percentage changes)		
Aircraft fuel and related taxes	\$ 1,070	\$ 1,871	(42.8)
Salaries, wages and benefits	1,585	1,398	13.4
Maintenance, materials and repairs	304	332	(8.5)
Other rent and landing fees	270	285	(5.2)
Aircraft rent	225	216	3.9
Selling expenses	235	284	(17.3)
Depreciation and amortization	236	214	10.7
Special items, net	198	(216)	nm
Other	758	749	1.1
Total mainline operating expenses	4,881	5,133	(4.9)
Regional expenses:			
Fuel	160	252	(36.6)
Other	568	506	12.2
Total regional operating expenses	728	758	(4.0)
Total operating expenses	<u>\$ 5,609</u>	<u>\$ 5,891</u>	(4.8)

Total operating expenses in the first quarter of 2015 decreased \$282 million, or 4.8%, from the 2014 period. Significant changes in the components of mainline operating expenses are as follows:

- Aircraft fuel and related taxes decreased \$801 million, or 42.8%, in the first quarter of 2015 from the 2014 period primarily due to a decrease in the average price per gallon of fuel and gallons of fuel consumed.
- Salaries, wages and benefits increased \$187 million, or 13.4%, in the first quarter of 2015 from the 2014 period primarily due to increased costs associated with the new pilot and flight attendant joint collective bargaining agreements.
- Selling expenses decreased \$49 million, or 17.3%, in the first quarter of 2015 from the 2014 period primarily due to lower contractually negotiated rates for certain commissions and booking fees.
- Depreciation and amortization increased \$22 million, or 10.7%, in the first quarter of 2015 from the 2014 period primarily due to new purchased aircraft deliveries since the end of the 2014 first quarter as American continues its fleet renewal program.

Regional Operating Expenses

Total regional expenses decreased \$30 million, or 4.0%, in the first quarter of 2015 to \$728 million from \$758 million in the 2014 period. The period over period decrease was primarily due to a \$92 million decrease in fuel costs offset by higher other regional expenses due to an increase in capacity.

Nonoperating Income (Expense)

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Percent Increase (Decrease)
	2015	2014	
	(In millions, except percentage changes)		
Interest income	\$ 6	\$ 7	(2.4)
Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	(126)	(168)	(24.9)
Other, net	(63)	(5)	nm
Total nonoperating expense, net	<u>\$ (183)</u>	<u>\$ (166)</u>	10.4

Interest income was \$6 million and \$7 million in the first quarter of 2015 and 2014, respectively. American's short-term investments in each period consisted of highly liquid investments which provided nominal returns.

Interest expense, net of capitalized interest decreased \$42 million, or 24.9%, in the first quarter of 2015 from the 2014 period. The 2014 period included \$27 million of special charges related to non-cash interest accretion on the bankruptcy settlement obligations.

Other nonoperating expense, net increased \$58 million in the first quarter of 2015 from the 2014 period. The first quarter of 2015 included \$68 million of foreign currency losses as compared to \$3 million of net foreign currency gains in the 2014 period. The increase in foreign currency losses during the first quarter of 2015 was driven primarily by the strengthening of the U.S. dollar in

[Table of Contents](#)

foreign currency transactions relative to other currencies, principally in Latin American and European markets including a 17% decrease in the value of the Brazilian real, a 10% decrease in the value of the Euro and a 4% decrease in the value of the British pound in the first quarter of 2015. These foreign currency losses were offset in part by a net special credit of \$8 million primarily due to a \$17 million early debt extinguishment gain associated with the repayment of American's AAdvantage loan with Citibank and a \$9 million charge principally related to a non-cash write off of unamortized debt discount associated with the prepayment of certain aircraft financings.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash, Short-Term Investments and Restricted Cash

As of March 31, 2015, AAG's total cash, short-term investments and restricted cash and short-term investments was \$9.9 billion, of which \$757 million was restricted. Additional detail is provided in the table below (in millions):

	AAG		American	
	March 31, 2015	December 31, 2014	March 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Cash	\$ 1,048	\$ 994	\$ 884	\$ 785
Short-term investments	8,125	6,309	4,853	3,290
Restricted cash and short-term investments (1)	757	774	646	650
Total cash, short-term investments and restricted cash and short-term investments	<u>\$ 9,930</u>	<u>\$ 8,077</u>	<u>\$ 6,383</u>	<u>\$ 4,725</u>

(1) Our restricted cash and short-term investments related primarily to collateral held to support projected workers' compensation obligations.

As of March 31, 2015, we had approximately \$644 million of unrestricted cash and short-term investments held in Venezuelan bolivars. This balance includes approximately \$621 million valued at 6.3 bolivars to the U.S. dollar and approximately \$23 million valued at 12.0 bolivars to the U.S. dollar, with the rate depending on the date we submitted our repatriation request to the Venezuelan government. These rates are materially more favorable than the exchange rates currently prevailing for other transactions conducted outside of the Venezuelan government's currency exchange system. Our cash balance held in Venezuelan bolivars decreased \$12 million from the December 31, 2014 balance of \$656 million, due to payments made in bolivars for local operating expenditures.

During 2014, we significantly reduced capacity in the Venezuelan market and we are no longer accepting bolivars as payment for airline tickets. We are monitoring this situation closely and continue to evaluate our holdings of Venezuelan bolivars for additional foreign currency losses or other accounting adjustments, which could be material, particularly in light of the additional uncertainty posed by the February 2015 changes to the foreign exchange regulations and the continued deterioration of economic conditions in Venezuela. More generally, fluctuations in foreign currencies, including devaluations, cannot be predicted by us and can significantly affect the value of our assets located outside the United States. These conditions, as well as any further delays, devaluations or imposition of more stringent repatriation restrictions, may materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. See Part II, Item 1A. Risk Factors – "We operate a global business with international operations that are subject to economic and political instability and have been, and in the future may continue to be, adversely affected by numerous events, circumstances or government actions beyond our control" for additional discussion of this and other currency risks.

Share Repurchase Program

On January 27, 2015, we announced that our Board of Directors had authorized a new \$2.0 billion share repurchase program to be completed by the end of 2016. Shares repurchased under the program may be made through a variety of methods, which may include open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions, block trades or accelerated share repurchase transactions. Any such repurchases will be made from time to time subject to market and economic conditions, applicable legal requirements and other relevant factors. The program does not obligate us to repurchase any specific number of shares and may be suspended at any time at our discretion. During the three months ended March 31, 2015, we repurchased 3.8 million shares of AAG Common Stock for \$190 million at a weighted average cost per share of \$49.47.

[Table of Contents](#)

Cash Dividends Paid

Also on January 27, 2015, we announced that our Board of Directors had declared a \$0.10 per share dividend for shareholders of record on February 9, 2015, and payable on February 23, 2015. The total cash payment for dividends during the three months ended March 31, 2015 was \$70 million. Any future dividends that may be declared and paid from time to time under our capital deployment program will be subject to market and economic conditions, applicable legal requirements and other relevant factors. Our capital deployment program does not obligate us to continue a dividend for any fixed period, and payment of dividends may be suspended at any time at our discretion.

In addition, in April 2015, we announced that our Board of Directors had declared a \$0.10 per share dividend for shareholders of record on May 4, 2015, and payable on May 18, 2015.

Sources and Uses of Cash

AAG

Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$2.5 billion and \$1.3 billion for the first three months of 2015 and 2014, respectively, a period-over-period increase of \$1.2 billion. This increase in cash flows generated from operating activities was principally due to improved operating profitability in the first quarter of 2015 resulting primarily from a \$1.4 billion, or 42.2%, decline in mainline and regional fuel expense.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was \$3.2 billion and \$943 million for the first three months of 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Principal investing activities in the 2015 period included expenditures of \$1.4 billion for property and equipment, consisting primarily of the purchase of newly delivered aircraft including nine Bombardier CRJ900 aircraft, five Airbus A321 family aircraft, four Airbus A319 aircraft, four Boeing 737 aircraft, two Boeing 787 aircraft, two Embraer 175 aircraft and one Boeing 777 aircraft as well as \$1.8 billion in net purchases of short-term investments.

Principal investing activities in the 2014 period included expenditures of \$1.0 billion for property and equipment, consisting primarily of the purchase of aircraft, including five Boeing 737 family aircraft, one Boeing 777 aircraft, nine A320 family aircraft and one A330 aircraft, as well as pre-delivery deposits for certain aircraft on order, and \$294 million in net purchases of short-term investments. These cash outflows were offset in part by proceeds from the sale of DCA Slots of \$307 million and an \$88 million decrease in restricted cash and short-term investments due to lower collateral requirements with respect to projected workers' compensation obligations.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$762 million as compared to net cash used in financing activities of \$194 million for the first three months of 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Principal financing activities in the 2015 period included proceeds from the issuance of \$1.8 billion of debt, primarily including the \$500 million issuance of 4.625% senior notes and \$1.0 billion issuance of certain EETC equipment notes. These cash inflows were offset in part by debt repayments of \$746 million, including the \$400 million repayment of American's Advantage loan with Citibank, \$181 million in stock repurchases and \$70 million in dividend payments.

Principal financing activities in the 2014 period included debt repayments of \$501 million, including a \$100 million prepayment on American's 7.50% Senior Secured Notes, and \$84 million of cash payments for tax withholdings associated with equity distributions to employees. These cash outflows were offset in part by proceeds from the issuance of debt of \$224 million due to the issuance of EETC equipment notes associated with aircraft deliveries in 2014 and proceeds from sale-leaseback transactions of \$165 million related to the financing of four Boeing 737 family aircraft.

American

Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$2.3 billion and \$742 million for the first three months of 2015 and 2014, respectively, a period-over-period increase of \$1.5 billion. This increase in cash flows generated from operating activities was principally due to improved operating profitability in the first quarter of 2015 resulting primarily from an \$893 million, or 42.1%, decline in mainline and regional fuel expense.

[Table of Contents](#)

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was \$2.7 billion and \$234 million for the first three months of 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Principal investing activities in the 2015 period included expenditures of \$1.2 billion for property and equipment, consisting primarily of the purchase of newly delivered aircraft including nine Bombardier CRJ900 aircraft, four Airbus A319 aircraft, four Boeing 737 aircraft, two Boeing 787 aircraft, two Embraer 175 aircraft and one Boeing 777 aircraft as well as \$1.6 billion in net purchases of short term investments.

Principal investing activities in the 2014 period included expenditures of \$722 million for property and equipment, consisting primarily of the purchase of aircraft, including five Boeing 737 family aircraft, one Boeing 777 aircraft and five A320 family aircraft, as well as pre-delivery deposits for certain aircraft on order. These cash outflows were offset in part by proceeds from the sale of DCA Slots of \$299 million and \$183 million in net sales of short-term investments.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$529 million as compared to net cash used in financing activities of \$354 million for the first three months of 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Principal financing activities in the 2015 period included proceeds from the issuance of \$1.2 billion of debt, primarily including the \$1.0 billion issuance of certain EETC equipment notes. These cash inflows were offset in part by debt repayments of \$680 million including the \$400 million prepayment of American's Advantage loan with Citibank.

Principal financing activities in the 2014 period included debt repayments of \$430 million, including a \$100 million prepayment on American's 7.50% Senior Secured Notes and \$84 million of cash funding to AAG for tax withholdings associated with equity distributions to employees. These cash outflows were offset in part by proceeds from sale-leaseback transactions of \$165 million related to the financing of four Boeing 737 family aircraft.

Commitments

Significant Indebtedness

As of March 31, 2015, AAG and American had \$19.0 billion and \$11.8 billion, respectively, in long-term debt and capital leases (including current maturities and before debt discount). See Note 7 to AAG's condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1A and Note 5 to American's condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1B for further information on all indebtedness as of March 31, 2015. Our significant indebtedness includes the 2013 Credit Facilities, the 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility and the 2014 Credit Facilities described below.

2013 Credit Facilities

On June 27, 2013, American and AAG entered into a Credit and Guaranty Agreement (as amended, the 2013 Credit Agreement) with certain lenders. The 2013 Credit Agreement provides for a term loan facility (the 2013 Term Loan Facility) that is scheduled to mature on June 27, 2019, unless otherwise extended by the applicable parties. As of March 31, 2015, \$1.9 billion was outstanding under the 2013 Term Loan Facility.

The 2013 Credit Agreement originally provided for a \$1.0 billion revolving credit facility (the 2013 Revolving Facility and, together with the 2013 Term Loan Facility, the 2013 Credit Facilities) scheduled to mature on June 27, 2018, unless otherwise extended by the applicable parties. The 2013 Term Loan Facility is repayable in quarterly installments in an amount equal to 0.25% of the original principal amount thereof with any unpaid balance due on the maturity date of the 2013 Term Loan Facility. The 2013 Revolving Facility provided that American may from time to time borrow, repay and reborrow loans thereunder and have letters of credit issued thereunder in an aggregate amount outstanding at any time of up to \$1.0 billion. On October 10, 2014, American and AAG amended the 2013 Credit Agreement to extend the maturity date of the 2013 Revolving Facility to October 10, 2019 and increased the commitments thereunder to an aggregate amount of \$1.4 billion while reducing the letter of credit commitments thereunder to \$300 million. As of March 31, 2015, there were no borrowings or letters of credit outstanding under the 2013 Revolving Facility.

The 2013 Credit Facilities bear interest at an index rate plus an applicable index margin or, at American's option, LIBOR (subject to a floor of 0.75%, with respect to the 2013 Term Loan Facility) plus an applicable LIBOR margin. The applicable LIBOR margin is 3.00% for borrowings under both the 2013 Term Loan Facility and the 2013 Revolving Facility.

Upon consummation of the Merger, US Airways Group and US Airways joined the 2013 Credit Facilities as guarantors. Following the joinder, certain minimum dollar-thresholds under the negative and financial covenants in the 2013 Credit Facilities were automatically increased.

Table of Contents

Subject to certain limitations and exceptions, the 2013 Credit Facilities are secured by certain collateral, including certain route authorities and certain take-off and landing rights and gate leaseholds at certain airports. American is required to maintain a certain minimum ratio of appraised value of the collateral to the outstanding loans under the 2013 Credit Facilities as more fully described below in “*Collateral Related Covenants.*”

The 2013 Credit Facilities contain events of default customary for similar financings, including cross default to other material indebtedness. Upon the occurrence of an event of default, the outstanding obligations under the 2013 Credit Facilities may be accelerated and become due and payable immediately. In addition, if a “change of control” (as defined in the 2013 Credit Agreement) occurs, American will (absent an amendment or waiver) be required to repay at par the loans outstanding under the 2013 Credit Facilities and terminate the 2013 Revolving Facility. The 2013 Credit Facilities also include covenants that, among other things, require AAG to maintain a minimum aggregate liquidity (as defined in the 2013 Credit Facilities) of not less than \$2.0 billion, and limit the ability of AAG and its restricted subsidiaries to pay dividends and make certain other payments, make certain investments, incur additional indebtedness, incur liens on the collateral, dispose of the collateral, enter into certain affiliate transactions and engage in certain business activities, in each case subject to certain exceptions.

2013 Citicorp Credit Facility

On May 23, 2013, US Airways entered into a term loan credit facility (the 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility) with Citicorp North America, Inc., as administrative agent, and a syndicate of lenders. US Airways Group and certain other subsidiaries of US Airways Group are guarantors of the 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility agreement. In connection with the closing of the Merger, AAG and American entered into a joinder to the 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility loan agreement pursuant to which AAG and American became guarantors under such agreement.

The 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility consists of tranche B-1 term loans (Tranche B-1) and tranche B-2 term loans (Tranche B-2). As of March 31, 2015, \$990 million was outstanding under Tranche B-1 and \$594 million was outstanding under Tranche B-2. Voluntary prepayments may be made at any time.

As of March 31, 2015, the 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility bears interest at an index rate plus an applicable index margin or, at US Airways’ option, LIBOR (subject to a floor of 0.75%) plus an applicable LIBOR margin. The applicable LIBOR margin is 2.75% for Tranche B-1 and 2.25% for Tranche B-2.

Tranche B-1 and Tranche B-2 mature on May 23, 2019 and November 23, 2016, respectively (unless otherwise extended by the applicable parties), and each is repayable in annual installments to be paid on each anniversary of the closing date in an amount equal to 1.00% of the initial aggregate principal amount of the loans with any unpaid balance due on the maturity date of the respective tranche.

Subject to certain limitations and exceptions, the obligations of US Airways under the 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility are secured by liens on certain take-off and landing rights at certain airports, and certain other assets of US Airways. US Airways is required to maintain a certain minimum ratio of appraised value of the collateral to the outstanding loans under the 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility as more fully described below in “*Collateral Related Covenants.*”

The 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility agreement contains events of default customary for similar financings, including a cross-default provision to certain other material indebtedness of US Airways and certain of its affiliates. Upon the occurrence of an event of default, the outstanding obligations under the 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility may be accelerated and become due and payable immediately. In addition, if a “change of control” (as defined in the 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility agreement) occurs, US Airways will (absent an amendment or waiver) be required to repay the outstanding loans in full together with accrued interest thereon to the date of such prepayment. The 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility agreement includes affirmative, negative and financial covenants that, among other things, (a) require AAG and its restricted subsidiaries to maintain unrestricted liquidity of not less than \$2.0 billion, with not less than \$750 million held in accounts subject to control agreements, and (b) restrict the ability of US Airways Group, its subsidiaries party to the 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility, AAG and American to make certain investments, pay dividends and make certain other payments, make certain acquisitions, incur liens on the collateral, dispose of collateral, enter into certain affiliate transactions, enter into certain hedging transactions, and engage in certain business activities, in each case subject to certain exceptions.

2014 Credit Facilities

On October 10, 2014, American, AAG, US Airways Group and US Airways entered into a Credit and Guaranty Agreement (the 2014 Credit Agreement) with certain lenders. The 2014 Credit Agreement provides for a \$750 million term loan facility (the 2014 Term Loan Facility) and a \$400 million revolving credit facility (the 2014 Revolving Facility and, together with the 2014 Term Loan Facility, the 2014 Credit Facilities). As of March 31, 2015, \$750 million was outstanding under the 2014 Term Loan Facility. The 2014 Revolving Facility provides that American may from time to time borrow, repay and reborrow loans thereunder. American may have letters of credit issued under the 2014 Revolving Facility in an aggregate amount outstanding at any time up to \$300 million. As of March 31, 2015, there were no borrowings or letters of credit outstanding under the 2014 Revolving Facility.

Table of Contents

Subject to certain limitations and exceptions, the 2014 Credit Facilities are secured by certain collateral, including certain route authorities and certain take-off and landing rights and gate leaseholds at certain airports. The obligations of American under the 2014 Credit Facilities are guaranteed by AAG, US Airways Group and US Airways. American is required to maintain a certain minimum ratio of appraised value of the collateral to the outstanding loans under the 2014 Credit Facilities as more fully described below in “*Collateral Related Covenants*.”

The 2014 Term Loan Facility and 2014 Revolving Facility mature on October 10, 2021 and October 10, 2019, respectively, unless otherwise extended by the applicable parties. The 2014 Term Loan Facility is repayable in annual installments in an amount equal to 1.00% of the original principal balance with any unpaid balance due on the maturity date of the 2014 Term Loan Facility. Voluntary prepayments may be made by American at any time, with a premium of 1.00% applicable to certain prepayments made prior to the date that is six months following October 10, 2014.

The 2014 Credit Facilities bear interest at an index rate plus an applicable index margin or, at American’s option, LIBOR (subject to a floor of 0.75% in the case of the 2014 Term Loan Facility) plus an applicable LIBOR margin. As of March 31, 2015, the applicable LIBOR margins were 3.50% and 3.00% for borrowings under the 2014 Term Loan Facility and the 2014 Revolving Facility, respectively, and if American had a corporate credit rating of Ba3 or higher from Moody’s and BB- or higher from S&P, the applicable LIBOR margin was 3.25% under the 2014 Term Loan Facility.

The 2014 Credit Facilities contain events of default customary for similar financings, including cross default to other material indebtedness. Upon the occurrence of an event of default, the outstanding obligations under the 2014 Credit Facilities may be accelerated and become due and payable immediately. In addition, if a “change of control” (as defined in the 2014 Credit Agreement) occurs with respect to AAG, American will (absent an amendment or waiver) be required to repay at par the loans outstanding under the 2014 Credit Facilities and terminate the 2014 Revolving Facility. The 2014 Credit Facilities also include covenants that, among other things, require AAG to maintain a minimum aggregate liquidity (as defined in the 2014 Credit Facilities) of not less than \$2.0 billion, and limit the ability of AAG and its restricted subsidiaries to pay dividends and make certain other payments, make certain investments, incur liens on the collateral, dispose of the collateral, enter into certain affiliate transactions and engage in certain business activities, in each case subject to certain exceptions.

On April 20, 2015, American refinanced its \$750 million term loan facility (the new 2015 Term Loan Facility) to reduce the LIBOR margin from 3.50% to 3.00% and entered into certain amendments to reflect the release of certain existing collateral and the addition of certain new collateral and to allow American to make future modifications to the collateral pledged. For more information on these amendments, see Part II, Item 5. Other Information.

2015-1 EETCs

In March 2015, American created two pass-through trusts which issued approximately \$1.2 billion aggregate face amount of Series 2015-1 Class A and Class B EETCs in connection with the financing of 28 aircraft currently owned or scheduled to be delivered from July 2015 to September 2015 (the 2015 EETC Aircraft). The 2015-1 EETCs represent fractional undivided interests in the respective pass-through trusts and are not obligations of American. Proceeds received from the sale of EETCs are initially held by a depository in escrow for the benefit of the certificate holders until American issues equipment notes to the pass-through trusts, which purchase the notes with a portion of the escrowed funds. These escrowed funds are not guaranteed by American and are not reported as debt on the Company’s condensed consolidated balance sheet because the proceeds held by the depository are not American’s assets.

As of March 31, 2015, \$1.0 billion of the escrowed proceeds from the 2015-1 EETCs have been used to purchase equipment notes issued by American in two series: Series A equipment notes in the amount of \$796 million bearing interest at 3.375% per annum and Series B equipment notes in the amount of \$223 million bearing interest at 3.70% per annum. Interest and principal payments on the equipment notes are payable semiannually in May and November of each year, beginning in November 2015. The final payments on the Series A and Series B equipment notes will be due in May 2027 and May 2023, respectively. These equipment notes are secured by liens on 19 of the 2015 EETC Aircraft. The remaining \$195 million of escrowed proceeds will be used to purchase equipment notes as the remaining nine new aircraft are delivered.

4.625% Senior Notes

In March 2015, AAG issued \$500 million aggregate principal amount of 4.625% senior notes due 2020 (the 4.625% senior notes). These notes bear interest at a rate of 4.625% per annum and are payable semi-annually in arrears on each March 1 and September 1, beginning on September 1, 2015. The 4.625% senior notes mature on March 1, 2020 and are fully and unconditionally guaranteed by American, US Airways Group and US Airways. The 4.625% senior notes are senior unsecured obligations of AAG. The indenture for

[Table of Contents](#)

the 4.625% senior notes contains covenants and events of default generally customary for similar financings. In addition, if AAG experiences specific kinds of changes of control, AAG must offer to repurchase the 4.625% senior notes in whole or in part at a repurchase price of 101% of the aggregate principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the repurchase date. Upon the occurrence of certain events of default, the 4.625% senior notes may be accelerated and become due and payable.

Other Aircraft Financing Transactions

In the first quarter of 2015, we entered into loan agreements to borrow \$247 million in connection with the financing of certain aircraft deliveries. The notes mature in 2025 through 2027 and bear interest at a rate of LIBOR plus an applicable margin.

AAdvantage Loan

American had the right to repay in cash, without premium or penalty, any or all of the amounts owed to Citibank under the AAdvantage Loan. Effective January 2, 2015, American exercised its loan repayment right with respect to the full value of the outstanding balance to Citibank for \$400 million. In connection with the repayment, in the first quarter of 2015, American recognized an early debt extinguishment gain of approximately \$17 million.

Collateral Related Covenants

Certain of our debt financing agreements contain loan to value ratio covenants and require us to periodically appraise the collateral. Pursuant to such agreements, if the loan to value ratio exceeds a specified threshold, we are required, as applicable, to pledge additional qualifying collateral (which in some cases may include cash collateral), or pay down such financing, in whole or in part, with premium (if any). Specifically, American is required to meet collateral coverage tests on a periodic basis on the 2013 Credit Facilities and the 2014 Credit Facilities, and US Airways is required to meet such tests on the 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility. We were in compliance with the collateral coverage tests for the 2013 Credit Facilities, 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility and the 2014 Credit Facilities as of the most recent measurement dates.

Credit Ratings

The following table details our credit ratings as of March 31, 2015:

	<u>S&P Local Issuer Credit Rating</u>	<u>Fitch Issuer Default Credit Rating</u>	<u>Moody's Corporate Family Rating</u>
American Airlines Group.	B+	B+	B1
American Airlines	B+	B+	*

* The credit agency does not rate this category for the respective entity.

A decrease in our credit ratings could cause our borrowing costs to increase, which would increase our interest expense and could affect our net income, and our credit ratings could adversely affect our ability to obtain additional financing. If our financial performance or industry conditions worsen, we may face future downgrades, which could negatively impact our borrowing costs and the prices of our equity or debt securities. In addition, any downgrade of our credit ratings may indicate a decline in our business and in our ability to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness.

[Table of Contents](#)

Aircraft and Engine Purchase Commitments

As of March 31, 2015, we have definitive purchase agreements with Airbus, Boeing and other manufacturers for the acquisition of the following mainline and regional aircraft:

	<u>Remainder of 2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020 and Thereafter</u>	<u>Total</u>
Airbus							
A320 Family	29	25	20	—	—	—	74
A320neo	—	—	10	25	25	40	100
A350 XWB	—	—	6	10	6	—	22
Boeing							
737 Family	14	20	20	—	—	—	54
737 MAX	—	—	3	17	20	60	100
777-300 ER	1	2	—	—	—	—	3
787 Family	11	8	13	8	—	—	40
Bombardier							
CRJ900 (1)	9	20	—	—	—	—	29
Embraer							
ERJ175 (1)	22	24	12	—	—	—	58
Total	86	99	84	60	51	100	480

(1) These aircraft may be operated by wholly-owned subsidiaries or leased to third-party regional carriers which would operate the aircraft under capacity purchase arrangements.

We also have agreements for 55 spare engines to be delivered in 2015 and beyond. Under all of our aircraft and engine purchase agreements, our total future commitments as of March 31, 2015 are expected to be as follows (approximately, in millions):

	<u>Remainder of 2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020 and Thereafter</u>	<u>Total</u>
Payments for American aircraft commitments and certain engines (1)	\$ 3,631	\$4,404	\$4,366	\$3,216	\$2,581	\$ 5,414	\$23,612
Payments for US Airways aircraft commitments and certain engines (1)	\$ 318	\$ 119	\$ 765	\$1,037	\$ 578	\$ —	\$ 2,817

(1) These amounts are net of purchase deposits currently held by the manufacturers and include all commitments for regional aircraft. American has granted Boeing a security interest in its purchase deposits with Boeing. Our purchase deposits totaled \$1.3 billion as of March 31, 2015.

In April 2015, we amended our delivery agreement with Boeing to defer four 787 aircraft from 2016 to 2017 and one 787 aircraft from 2017 to 2018.

As of March 31, 2015, we did not have financing commitments for the following aircraft currently on order and scheduled to be delivered through 2017: 74 Airbus A320 family aircraft, 10 Airbus A320neo aircraft, six Airbus A350 XWB aircraft, 14 Boeing 737 family aircraft, three Boeing 737 MAX aircraft, three Boeing 777-300 ER aircraft, and 32 Boeing 787 family aircraft. In addition, we did not have financing commitments in place for aircraft currently on order and scheduled to be delivered in 2018 and beyond. See Part II, Item 1A. Risk Factors – “We will need to obtain sufficient financing or other capital to operate successfully.”

Credit Card Processing

We have agreements with companies that process customer credit card transactions for the sale of air travel and other services. Credit card processors have financial risk associated with tickets purchased for travel because, although the processor generally forwards the cash related to the purchase to us soon after the purchase is completed, the air travel generally occurs after that time, and the processor may have liability if we do not ultimately provide the air travel. Our agreements allow these processing companies, under certain conditions, to hold an amount of our cash (referred to as a “holdback”) equal to a portion of advance ticket sales that have been processed by that company, but for which we have not yet provided the air transportation. We are not currently required to maintain any holdbacks pursuant to these requirements. Certain of our agreements provide that these holdback requirements can be modified at the discretion of the processing companies, up to the estimated liability for future air travel purchased with the respective credit cards, upon the occurrence of specified events, including material adverse changes in our financial condition. The amount that the processing companies may withhold also varies as a result of changes in financial risk due to seasonal fluctuations in ticket volume. Additional holdback requirements will reduce our liquidity in the form of unrestricted cash by the amount of the holdbacks.

[Table of Contents](#)

Pension Funding Obligation

We are required to make minimum contributions to our defined benefit pension plans under the minimum funding requirements of Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), the Pension Funding Equity Act of 2004, the Pension Protection Act of 2006, the Pension Relief Act of 2010 and the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act of 2012.

Based on our current funding assumptions, we have no minimum required contributions until 2019. Currently, our minimum funding obligation for our pension plans is subject to temporary favorable rules that are scheduled to expire at the end of 2017. Upon expiration of these rules, our funding obligations are likely to increase materially. The amount of these obligations will depend on the performance of our investments held in trust by the pension plans, interest rates for determining liabilities and our actuarial experience.

Labor Agreements

On January 3, 2015, we reached a tentative agreement with the Allied Pilots Association on a five-year joint collective bargaining agreement, which was ratified on January 30, 2015. The new, higher pay rates were implemented retroactive to December 2, 2014. We estimate that the ratified contract will increase our 2015 cost of pilot compensation and benefits by approximately \$650 million, of which \$99 million has been reflected as a special charge in our first quarter condensed consolidated financial statements.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

An off-balance sheet arrangement is any transaction, agreement or other contractual arrangement involving an unconsolidated entity under which a company has (1) made guarantees, (2) a retained or a contingent interest in transferred assets, (3) an obligation under derivative instruments classified as equity or (4) any obligation arising out of a material variable interest in an unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit risk support to us, or that engages in leasing, hedging or research and development arrangements with us.

There have been no material changes in our off-balance sheet arrangements as set forth in our 2014 AAG Form 10-K.

AAG Contractual Obligations

The following table provides details of our future cash contractual obligations as of March 31, 2015:

	Payments Due by Period						Total
	Remainder of 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020 and Thereafter	
American							
Debt and capital lease obligations (1), (3)	\$ 586	\$ 771	\$ 1,013	\$ 915	\$ 2,818	\$ 5,675	\$ 11,778
Interest obligations (2), (3)	365	518	524	535	410	1,251	3,603
Commitments for aircraft and engine purchases (4)	3,631	4,404	4,366	3,216	2,581	5,414	23,612
Operating lease commitments (5)	1,062	1,310	1,258	1,164	1,091	5,032	10,917
Regional capacity purchase agreements (6)	396	593	465	448	430	2,210	4,542
Minimum pension obligations (7)	—	—	—	—	853	3,606	4,459
Retiree medical and other purchase obligations	375	259	220	191	169	374	1,588
Total American Contractual Obligations	\$ 6,415	\$ 7,855	\$ 7,846	\$ 6,469	\$ 8,352	\$ 23,562	\$60,499
AAG Parent, US Airways Group and Other AAG Subsidiaries							
Debt and capital lease obligations (1), (3)	\$ 415	\$ 968	\$ 401	\$ 1,039	\$ 2,159	\$ 2,211	\$ 7,193
Interest obligations (2), (3)	333	323	297	262	192	287	1,694
Commitments for aircraft and engine purchases (4)	318	119	765	1,037	578	—	2,817
Operating lease commitments (5)	480	647	596	451	345	777	3,296
Regional capacity purchase agreements (6)	827	1,061	1,053	790	676	1,121	5,528
Retiree medical and other purchase obligations	7	9	9	9	7	35	76
Total AAG Contractual Obligations	\$ 8,795	\$10,982	\$10,967	\$10,057	\$12,309	\$ 27,993	\$81,103

(1) Amounts represent contractual amounts due. For American, excludes \$31 million and for US Airways Group, excludes \$18 million of unamortized debt discount as of March 31, 2015.

(2) For variable-rate debt, future interest obligations are estimated using the current forward rates at March 31, 2015.

[Table of Contents](#)

- (3) For American, includes \$5.2 billion of future principal payments and \$1.3 billion of future interest payments, respectively, and for US Airways Group, includes \$2.7 billion of future principal payments and \$857 million of future interest payments, respectively, as of March 31, 2015, related to EETCs associated with mortgage financings for the purchase of certain aircraft.
- (4) See Part I, Item 2. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – “*Liquidity and Capital Resources*” for additional information about the obligations of American and US Airways Group.
- (5) For American, includes \$269 million and for US Airways Group, includes \$1.7 billion of future minimum lease payments related to EETCs associated with leveraged lease financings of certain aircraft as of March 31, 2015.
- (6) Represents minimum payments under capacity purchase agreements with third-party regional carriers. These commitments are estimates of costs based on assumed minimum levels of flying under the capacity purchase agreements and our actual payments could differ materially.
- (7) Includes minimum pension contributions based on actuarially determined estimates and other postretirement benefit payments based on estimated payments through 2024. See Note 8 to American’s condensed consolidated financial statements in Part I, Item 1B.

Capital Raising Activity and Other Possible Actions

In light of our significant financial commitments related to, among other things, new aircraft and the servicing and amortization of existing debt and equipment leasing arrangements, we and our subsidiaries will regularly consider, and enter into negotiations related to, capital raising activity, which may include the entry into leasing transactions and future issuances of secured or unsecured debt obligations or additional equity securities in public or private offerings or otherwise. The cash available from operations and these sources, however, may not be sufficient to cover cash contractual obligations because economic factors may reduce the amount of cash generated by operations or increase costs. For instance, an economic downturn or general global instability caused by military actions, terrorism, disease outbreaks or natural disasters could reduce the demand for air travel, which would reduce the amount of cash generated by operations. An increase in costs, either due to an increase in borrowing costs caused by a reduction in credit ratings or a general increase in interest rates, or due to an increase in the cost of fuel, maintenance, or aircraft, aircraft engines or parts, could decrease the amount of cash available to cover cash contractual obligations. Moreover, the 2013 Credit Facilities, the 2014 Credit Facilities, the 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility and certain of our other financing arrangements contain significant minimum cash balance requirements. As a result, we cannot use all of our available cash to fund operations, capital expenditures and cash obligations without violating these requirements.

In the past, we have from time to time refinanced, redeemed or repurchased our debt and taken other steps to reduce or otherwise manage the aggregate amount and cost of our debt or lease obligations or otherwise improve our balance sheet. Going forward, depending on market conditions, our cash position and other considerations, we may continue to take such actions.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

In the first quarter of 2015, there were no changes to our critical accounting policies and estimates from those disclosed in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes contained in our 2014 Form 10-K.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606).” ASU 2014-09 completes the joint effort by the FASB and International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) to improve financial reporting by creating common revenue recognition guidance for U.S. GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). ASU 2014-09 applies to all companies that enter into contracts with customers to transfer goods or services. ASU 2014-09 is effective for public entities for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016. Early application is not permitted and entities have the choice to apply ASU 2014-09 either retrospectively to each reporting period presented or by recognizing the cumulative effect of applying ASU 2014-09 at the date of initial application and not adjusting comparative information. We are currently evaluating the requirements of ASU 2014-09 and have not yet determined its impact on our condensed consolidated financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-03, “Interest - Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30): Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs.” The update requires debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the related debt liability instead of being presented as an asset. Debt disclosures will include the face amount of the debt liability and the effective interest rate. The update requires retrospective application and represents a change in accounting principle. The update is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted for financial statements that have not been previously issued. ASU 2015-03 is not expected to have a material impact on our condensed consolidated financial statements.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

AAG's Market Risk Sensitive Instruments and Positions

Our primary market risk exposures include the price of aircraft fuel, foreign currency exchange rates and interest rate risk. Our exposure to these market risks has not changed materially from our exposure discussed in our 2014 10-K except as updated below.

Aircraft Fuel

During the second quarter of 2014, we sold our portfolio of fuel hedging contracts that were scheduled to settle on or after June 30, 2014. We have not entered into any transactions to hedge our fuel consumption since December 9, 2013 and, accordingly, as of March 31, 2015, we did not have any fuel hedging contracts outstanding. As such, and assuming we do not enter into any future transactions to hedge our fuel consumption, we will continue to be fully exposed to fluctuations in fuel prices. Our current policy is not to enter into transactions to hedge our fuel consumption, although we review that policy from time to time based on market conditions and other factors. Our 2015 forecasted mainline and regional fuel consumption is presently approximately 4.3 billion gallons, and based on this forecast, a one cent per gallon increase in aviation fuel price would result in a \$43 million increase in annual expense.

Foreign Currency

We are exposed to the effect of foreign exchange rate fluctuations on the U.S. dollar value of foreign currency-denominated operating revenues and expenses. Our largest exposure comes from the British pound, Euro, Canadian dollar, Japanese yen and various Latin American currencies, particularly the Venezuelan bolivar, Brazilian real and Argentine peso. We do not currently have a foreign currency hedge program related to our foreign currency-denominated ticket sales.

Venezuela Cash and Short-term Investments

As of March 31, 2015, we had approximately \$644 million of unrestricted cash and short-term investments held in Venezuelan bolivars. This balance includes approximately \$621 million valued at 6.3 bolivars to the U.S. dollar and approximately \$23 million valued at 12.0 bolivars to the U.S. dollar, with the rate depending on the date we submitted our repatriation request to the Venezuelan government. These rates are materially more favorable than the exchange rates currently prevailing for other transactions conducted outside of the Venezuelan government's currency exchange system. Our cash balance held in Venezuelan bolivars decreased \$12 million from the December 31, 2014 balance of \$656 million, due to payments made in bolivars for local operating expenditures.

During 2014, we significantly reduced capacity in the Venezuelan market and we are no longer accepting bolivars as payment for airline tickets. We are monitoring this situation closely and continue to evaluate our holdings of Venezuelan bolivars for additional foreign currency losses or other accounting adjustments, which could be material, particularly in light of the additional uncertainty posed by the February 2015 changes to the foreign exchange regulations and the continued deterioration of economic conditions in Venezuela. More generally, fluctuations in foreign currencies, including devaluations, cannot be predicted by us and can significantly affect the value of our assets located outside the United States. These conditions, as well as any further delays, devaluations or imposition of more stringent repatriation restrictions, may materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. See Part II, Item 1A. Risk Factors – “*We operate a global business with international operations that are subject to economic and political instability and have been, and in the future may continue to be, adversely affected by numerous events, circumstances or government actions beyond our control*” for additional discussion of this and other currency risks.

American's Market Risk Sensitive Instruments and Positions

American's primary market risk exposures include the price of aircraft fuel, foreign currency exchange rates and interest rate risk. American's exposure to these market risks has not changed materially from its exposure discussed in its 2014 10-K except as updated below.

Aircraft Fuel

During the second quarter of 2014, American sold its portfolio of fuel hedging contracts that were scheduled to settle on or after June 30, 2014. American has not entered into any transactions to hedge its fuel consumption since December 9, 2013 and, accordingly, as of March 31, 2015, American did not have any fuel hedging contracts outstanding. As such, and assuming American does not enter into any future transactions to hedge its fuel consumption, American will continue to be fully exposed to fluctuations in fuel prices. American's current policy is not to enter into transactions to hedge its fuel consumption, although American reviews that policy from time to time based on market conditions and other factors. American's 2015 forecasted mainline and regional fuel consumption is presently approximately 2.8 billion gallons, and based on this forecast, a one cent per gallon increase in aviation fuel price would result in a \$28 million increase in annual expense.

Foreign Currency

American is exposed to the effect of foreign exchange rate fluctuations on the U.S. dollar value of foreign currency-denominated operating revenues and expenses. American's largest exposure comes from the British pound, Euro, Canadian dollar, Japanese yen and various Latin American currencies, particularly the Venezuelan bolivar, Brazilian real and Argentine peso. American does not currently have a foreign currency hedge program related to its foreign currency-denominated ticket sales.

Venezuela Cash and Short-term Investments

As of March 31, 2015, American had approximately \$644 million of unrestricted cash and short-term investments held in Venezuelan bolivars. This balance includes approximately \$621 million valued at 6.3 bolivars to the U.S. dollar and approximately \$23 million valued at 12.0 bolivars to the U.S. dollar, with the rate depending on the date American submitted its repatriation request to the Venezuelan government. These rates are materially more favorable than the exchange rates currently prevailing for other transactions conducted outside of the Venezuelan government's currency exchange system. American's cash balance held in Venezuelan bolivars decreased \$12 million from the December 31, 2014 balance of \$656 million, due to payments made in bolivars for local operating expenditures.

During 2014, American significantly reduced capacity in the Venezuelan market and is no longer accepting bolivars as payment for airline tickets. American is monitoring this situation closely and continues to evaluate its holdings of Venezuelan bolivars for additional foreign currency losses or other accounting adjustments, which could be material, particularly in light of the additional uncertainty posed by the February 2015 changes to the foreign exchange regulations and the continued deterioration of economic conditions in Venezuela. More generally, fluctuations in foreign currencies, including devaluations, cannot be predicted by American and can significantly affect the value of American's assets located outside the United States. These conditions, as well as any further delays, devaluations or imposition of more stringent repatriation restrictions, may materially adversely affect American's business, results of operations and financial condition. See Part II, Item 1A. Risk Factors – *"We operate a global business with international operations that are subject to economic and political instability and have been, and in the future may continue to be, adversely affected by numerous events, circumstances or government actions beyond our control"* for additional discussion of this and other currency risks.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Management's Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The term “disclosure controls and procedures” is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act. This term refers to the controls and procedures of a company that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified by the SEC. An evaluation of the effectiveness of AAG's and American's disclosure controls and procedures as of March 31, 2015 was performed under the supervision and with the participation of AAG's and American's management, including AAG's and American's Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Chief Financial Officer (CFO). Based on that evaluation, AAG's and American's management, including AAG's and American's CEO and CFO, concluded that AAG's and American's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of March 31, 2015.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

On December 9, 2013, AAG acquired US Airways Group and its subsidiaries. We are in the process of integrating policies, processes, people, technology and operations for the post-Merger combined company, and we will continue to evaluate the impact of any related changes to our internal control over financial reporting. Except for any changes in internal controls related to the integration of US Airways Group and its subsidiaries into the post-Merger combined company, including the related adoption of common financial reporting and internal control practices for the combined company and associated updates and improvements to the combined control environment, during the quarter ended March 31, 2015, there has been no change in AAG's or American's internal control over financial reporting that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, AAG's and American's internal control over financial reporting.

Limitation on the Effectiveness of Controls

We believe that a controls system, no matter how well designed and operated, cannot provide absolute assurance that the objectives of the controls system are met, and no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within a company have been detected. Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives, and the CEO and CFO of AAG and American believe that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the “reasonable assurance” level as of March 31, 2015.

PART II: OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Chapter 11 Cases. As previously disclosed, on the Petition Date, November 29, 2011, the Debtors filed the Chapter 11 Cases. On October 21, 2013, the Bankruptcy Court entered the Confirmation Order confirming the Plan. On the Effective Date, December 9, 2013, the Debtors consummated their reorganization pursuant to the Plan, principally through the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement pursuant to which Merger Sub merged with and into US Airways Group, with US Airways Group surviving as a wholly-owned subsidiary of AAG. From the Petition Date through the Effective Date, pursuant to automatic stay provisions under the Bankruptcy Code and orders granted by the Bankruptcy Court, actions to enforce or otherwise effect repayment of liabilities preceding the Petition Date as well as all pending litigation against the Debtors generally were stayed. Following the Effective Date, actions to enforce or otherwise effect repayment of liabilities preceding the Petition Date, generally have been permanently enjoined. Any unresolved claims will continue to be subject to the claims reconciliation process under the supervision of the Bankruptcy Court. However, certain pending litigation related to pre-petition liabilities may proceed in courts other than the Bankruptcy Court to determine the amount, if any, of such litigation claims for purposes of treatment under the Plan.

Pursuant to rulings of the Bankruptcy Court, the Plan established the Disputed Claims Reserve to hold shares of AAG Common Stock reserved for issuance to disputed claimholders at the Effective Date that ultimately become holders of allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims. The shares provided for under the Plan were determined based upon a Disputed Claims Reserve amount of claims of approximately \$755 million, representing the maximum amount of additional distributions to subsequently allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims under the Plan. As of December 31, 2014, the Disputed Claims Reserve held 26.8 million shares of AAG Common Stock pending distribution of those shares in accordance with the Plan. On February 10, 2015, approximately 0.8 million shares of AAG Common Stock held in the Disputed Claims Reserve were distributed to holders of allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims, to holders of certain labor-related deemed claims, and to holders of certain non-management, non-union employee deemed claims as specified in the Plan, and we repurchased less than 0.1 million shares of AAG Common Stock for an aggregate of \$4 million from the Disputed Claims Reserve at the then prevailing market price in order to fund cash tax obligations resulting from this distribution. As of March 31, 2015, there were approximately 26 million shares of AAG Common Stock remaining in the Disputed Claims Reserve. As disputed claims are resolved, the claimants will receive distributions of shares from the Disputed Claims Reserve on the same basis as if such distributions had been made on or about the Effective Date. However, we are not required to distribute additional shares above the limits contemplated by the Plan, even if the shares remaining for distribution are not sufficient to fully pay any additional allowed unsecured claims. To the extent that any of the reserved shares remain undistributed upon resolution of all remaining disputed claims, such shares will not be returned to us but rather will be distributed to former AMR shareholders as of the Effective Date. However, resolution of disputed claims could have a material effect on recoveries by holders of additional allowed Single-Dip Unsecured Claims under the Plan and the amount of additional share distributions, if any, that are made to former AMR shareholders as the total number of shares of AAG Common Stock that remain available for distribution upon resolution of disputed claims is limited pursuant to the Plan.

There is also pending in the Bankruptcy Court an adversary proceeding relating to an action brought by American to seek a determination that certain non-pension, post-employee benefits (OPEB) are not vested benefits and thus may be modified or terminated without liability to American. On April 18, 2014, the Bankruptcy Court granted American's motion for summary judgment with respect to certain non-union employees, concluding that their benefits were not vested and could be terminated. The summary judgment motion was denied with respect to all other retirees. The Bankruptcy Court has not yet scheduled a trial on the merits concerning whether those retirees' benefits are vested, and American cannot predict whether it will receive relief from obligations to provide benefits to any of those retirees. Our financial statements presently reflect these retirement programs without giving effect to any modification or termination of benefits that may ultimately be implemented based upon the outcome of this proceeding. Separately, both the Association of Professional Flight Attendants and Transport Workers Union have filed grievances asserting that American was "successful" in its Chapter 11 with respect to matters related to OPEB and, accordingly, by operation of the underlying collective bargaining agreements, American's prior contributions to certain OPEB prefunding trusts attributable to active employees should be returned to those active employees. These amounts aggregate approximately \$212 million. We have denied both grievances and intend to defend these matters vigorously.

Private Party Antitrust Action. On July 2, 2013, a lawsuit captioned Carolyn Fjord, et al., v. US Airways Group, Inc., et al., was filed in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. The complaint named as defendants US Airways Group and US Airways, and alleged that the effect of the Merger may be to substantially lessen competition or tend to create a monopoly in violation of Section 7 of the Clayton Antitrust Act. The relief sought in the complaint included an injunction against the Merger, or divestiture. On August 6, 2013, the plaintiffs re-filed their complaint in the Bankruptcy Court, adding AMR and American as defendants, and on October 2, 2013, dismissed the initial California action. The Bankruptcy Court denied plaintiffs' motion to preliminarily enjoin the Merger. On January 10, 2014, the plaintiffs moved to amend their complaint to add additional factual allegations, a claim for money damages and a request for preliminary injunctive relief requiring the carriers to hold separate their assets. On March 14, 2014, the Court allowed plaintiffs to add certain allegations but denied plaintiffs' requests to add a damages

[Table of Contents](#)

claim or seek preliminary injunctive relief requiring the carriers to hold separate their assets. On June 2, 2014, plaintiffs filed an amended motion for leave to file a second amended and supplemental complaint. On March 31, 2015, the Court denied plaintiffs' motion. There is currently no trial date set. We believe this lawsuit is without merit and intend to vigorously defend against the allegations.

US Airways Sabre Matter. On April 21, 2011, US Airways filed an antitrust lawsuit against Sabre Holdings Corporation, Sabre Inc. and Sabre Travel International Limited (collectively, Sabre) in the Federal District Court for the Southern District of New York. The lawsuit, as amended to date, alleges, among other things, that Sabre has engaged in anticompetitive practices to preserve its market power by restricting our ability to distribute our products to our customers. The lawsuit also alleges that these actions have permitted Sabre to charge supracompetitive booking fees and to use technologies that are not as robust and as efficient as alternatives in a competitive market. The lawsuit seeks money damages. Sabre filed a motion to dismiss the case, which the court denied in part and granted in part in September 2011, allowing two of the four counts in the complaint to proceed. In January 2015, the court denied in part and granted in part Sabre's motions for summary judgment. A trial date is expected to be set soon. We intend to pursue our claims against Sabre vigorously, but there can be no assurance of the outcome of this litigation.

General. We and our subsidiaries are also engaged in other legal proceedings from time to time. Legal proceedings can be complex and take many months, or even years, to reach resolution, with the final outcome depending on a number of variables, some of which are not within our control. Therefore, although we will vigorously defend ourselves in each of the actions described above and such other legal proceedings, their ultimate resolution and potential financial and other impacts on us are uncertain.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Below are certain risk factors that may affect our business, results of operations and financial condition, or the trading price of our common stock or our other securities. We caution the reader that these risk factors may not be exhaustive. We operate in a continually changing business environment, and new risks and uncertainties emerge from time to time. Management cannot predict such new risks and uncertainties, nor can it assess the extent to which any of the risk factors below or any such new risks and uncertainties, or any combination thereof, may impact our business.

Risk Factors Relating to the Company and Industry-Related Risks

We could experience significant operating losses in the future.

For a number of reasons, including those addressed in these risk factors, we might fail to maintain profitability and might experience significant losses. In particular, the condition of the economy, the level and volatility of fuel prices, the state of travel demand and intense competition in the airline industry have had and will continue to have an impact on our operating results, and may increase the risk that we will experience losses.

Downturns in economic conditions adversely affect our business.

Due to the discretionary nature of business and leisure travel spending, airline industry revenues are heavily influenced by the condition of the U.S. economy and economies in other regions of the world. Unfavorable conditions in these broader economies have resulted, and may result in the future, in decreased passenger demand for air travel and changes in booking practices, both of which in turn have had, and may have in the future, a strong negative effect on our revenues. In addition, during challenging economic times, actions by our competitors to increase their revenues can have an adverse impact on our revenues. See "*The airline industry is intensely competitive and dynamic*" below. Certain labor agreements to which we are a party limit our ability to reduce the number of aircraft in operation, and the utilization of such aircraft, below certain levels. As a result, we may not be able to optimize the number of aircraft in operation in response to a decrease in passenger demand for air travel.

Our business is dependent on the price and availability of aircraft fuel. Continued periods of high volatility in fuel costs, increased fuel prices and significant disruptions in the supply of aircraft fuel could have a significant negative impact on our operating results and liquidity.

Our operating results are materially impacted by changes in the availability, price volatility and cost of aircraft fuel, which represents one of the largest single cost items in our business. Jet fuel market prices have fluctuated substantially over the past several years and prices continued to be volatile in the first three months of 2015.

Because of the amount of fuel needed to operate our business, even a relatively small increase in the price of fuel can have a material adverse aggregate effect on our operating results and liquidity. Due to the competitive nature of the airline industry and unpredictability of the market, we can offer no assurance that we may be able to increase our fares, impose fuel surcharges or otherwise increase revenues sufficiently to offset fuel price increases.

[Table of Contents](#)

Although we are currently able to obtain adequate supplies of aircraft fuel, we cannot predict the future availability, price volatility or cost of aircraft fuel. Natural disasters, political disruptions or wars involving oil-producing countries, changes in fuel-related governmental policy, the strength of the U.S. dollar against foreign currencies, changes in access to petroleum product pipelines and terminals, speculation in the energy futures markets, changes in aircraft fuel production capacity, environmental concerns and other unpredictable events may result in fuel supply shortages, additional fuel price volatility and cost increases in the future.

We have a large number of older aircraft in our fleet, and these aircraft are not as fuel efficient as more recent models of aircraft, including those we have on order. We intend to continue to execute our fleet renewal plans to, among other things, improve the fuel efficiency of our fleet, and we are dependent on a limited number of major aircraft manufacturers to deliver aircraft on schedule. If we experience delays in delivery of the more fuel efficient aircraft that we have on order, we will be adversely affected.

Our aviation fuel purchase contracts generally do not provide meaningful price protection against increases in fuel costs. Prior to the closing of the Merger, we sought to manage the risk of fuel price increases by using derivative contracts. During the second quarter of 2014, we sold our portfolio of fuel hedging contracts that were scheduled to settle on or after June 30, 2014. We have not entered into any transactions to hedge our fuel consumption since December 9, 2013 and, accordingly, as of March 31, 2015, we did not have any fuel hedging contracts outstanding. As such, and assuming we do not enter into any future transactions to hedge our fuel consumption, we will continue to be fully exposed to fluctuations in fuel prices. Our current policy is not to enter into transactions to hedge our fuel consumption, although we review that policy from time to time based on market conditions and other factors.

There can be no assurance that, at any given time, we will have derivatives in place to provide any particular level of protection against increased fuel costs or that our counterparties will be able to perform under our derivative contracts. To the extent we use derivative contracts that have the potential to create an obligation to pay upon settlement if prices decline significantly, such derivative contracts may limit our ability to benefit from lower fuel costs in the future. Also, a rapid decline in the projected price of fuel at a time when we have fuel hedging contracts in place could adversely impact our short-term liquidity, because hedge counterparties could require that we post collateral in the form of cash or letters of credit. See also the discussion in Part I, Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk – “AAG Market Risk Sensitive Instruments and Positions – Aircraft Fuel” and “American Airlines Market Risk Sensitive Instruments and Positions – Aircraft Fuel.”

The airline industry is intensely competitive and dynamic.

Our competitors include other major domestic airlines and foreign, regional and new entrant airlines, as well as joint ventures formed by some of these airlines, many of which have more financial or other resources and/or lower cost structures than ours, as well as other forms of transportation, including rail and private automobiles. In many of our markets we compete with at least one low-cost air carrier. Our revenues are sensitive to the actions of other carriers in many areas including pricing, scheduling, capacity and promotions, which can have a substantial adverse impact not only on our revenues, but on overall industry revenues. These factors may become even more significant in periods when the industry experiences large losses, as airlines under financial stress, or in bankruptcy, may institute pricing structures intended to achieve near-term survival rather than long-term viability.

Low-cost carriers have a profound impact on industry revenues. Using the advantage of low unit costs, these carriers offer lower fares in order to shift demand from larger, more established airlines. Some low-cost carriers, which have cost structures lower than ours, have better recent financial performance and have announced growth strategies including commitments to acquire significant numbers of aircraft for delivery in the next few years. These low-cost carriers are expected to continue to increase their market share through growth and, potentially, consolidation, and could continue to have an impact on our overall performance. For example, as a result of divestitures completed in connection with gaining regulatory approval for the Merger, low-fare, low-cost carriers have gained additional access in a number of markets, including DCA, a Slot-controlled airport. In addition, the Wright Amendment Reform Act reduced, and has now eliminated all, domestic non-stop geographic restrictions on operations by Southwest Airlines and other carriers at DAL. The two gates at DAL that we divested as part of our settlement of antitrust litigation related to the Merger have been allocated to Virgin America, a low-cost carrier. The changed operating rules at DAL and that divestiture have increased low-cost carrier competition for our hub at DFW. The actions of the low-cost carriers, including those described above, could have a material adverse effect on our operations and financial performance.

Our presence in international markets is not as extensive as that of some of our competitors. We derived approximately 33% of our operating revenues in 2014 from operations outside of the U.S., as measured and reported to the DOT. In providing international air transportation, we compete with U.S. airlines to provide scheduled passenger and cargo service between the U.S. and various overseas locations, foreign investor-owned airlines, and foreign state-owned or state-affiliated airlines, including carriers based in the Middle East, the three largest of which we believe benefit from significant government subsidies. In addition, open skies agreements with an increasing number of countries around the world provide international airlines with open access to U.S. markets. During 2014, international capacity grew more quickly than domestic service creating a very competitive operating environment. See “*Our business is subject to extensive government regulation, which may result in increases in our costs, disruptions to our operations, limits on our operating flexibility, reductions in the demand for air travel, and competitive disadvantages*” below.

Table of Contents

Certain airline alliances have been, or may in the future be, granted immunity from antitrust regulations by governmental authorities for specific areas of cooperation, such as joint pricing decisions. To the extent alliances formed by our competitors can undertake activities that are not available to us, our ability to effectively compete may be hindered. Our ability to attract and retain customers is dependent upon, among other things, our ability to offer our customers convenient access to desired markets. Our business could be adversely affected if we are unable to maintain or obtain alliance and marketing relationships with other air carriers in desired markets.

We have implemented a joint business agreement (JBA) with British Airways, Iberia and Finnair, and antitrust-immunized cooperation with British Airways, Iberia, Finnair and Royal Jordanian. In addition, we have implemented an antitrust-immunized JBA with Japan Airlines and a JBA with Qantas Airways. No assurances can be given as to any benefits that we may derive from such arrangements or any other arrangements that may ultimately be implemented.

Additional mergers and other forms of industry consolidation, including antitrust immunity grants, may take place and may not involve us as a participant. Depending on which carriers combine and which assets, if any, are sold or otherwise transferred to other carriers in connection with such combinations, our competitive position relative to the post-combination carriers or other carriers that acquire such assets could be harmed. In addition, as carriers combine through traditional mergers or antitrust immunity grants, their route networks will grow, and that growth will result in greater overlap with our network, which in turn could result in lower overall market share and revenues for us. Such consolidation is not limited to the U.S., but could include further consolidation among international carriers in Europe and elsewhere.

We may be unable to integrate operations successfully and realize the anticipated synergies and other benefits of the Merger.

The Merger involves the combination of two companies that operated as independent public companies prior to the Merger, and each of which operated its own international network airline. Historically, the integration of separate airlines has often proven to be more time consuming and to require more resources than initially estimated. We must devote significant management attention and resources to integrating our business practices, cultures and operations. Potential difficulties we may encounter as part of the integration process include the following:

- the inability to successfully combine our businesses in a manner that permits us to achieve the synergies and other benefits anticipated to result from the Merger;
- the challenge of integrating complex systems, operating procedures, regulatory compliance programs, technology, aircraft fleets, networks, and other assets in a manner that minimizes any adverse impact on customers, suppliers, employees, and other constituencies;
- the effects of divestitures and other operational commitments in connection with the settlement of the litigation brought by the Department of Justice (DOJ) and certain states prior to the closing of the Merger, including those involving DAL and DCA;
- the challenge of forming and maintaining an effective and cohesive management team;
- the diversion of the attention of our management and other key employees;
- the challenge of integrating workforces while maintaining focus on providing consistent, high quality customer service and running an efficient operation;
- the risks relating to integrating various computer, communications and other technology systems, including designing and implementing an integrated customer reservations system, that will be necessary to operate American and US Airways as a single airline and to achieve cost synergies by eliminating redundancies in the businesses;
- the disruption of, or the loss of momentum in, our ongoing business;
- branding or rebranding initiatives may involve substantial costs and may not be favorably received by customers; and
- potential unknown liabilities, liabilities that are significantly larger than we currently anticipate and unforeseen increased expenses or delays associated with the Merger, including costs in excess of the cash transition costs that we currently anticipate.

See “*We face challenges in integrating our computer, communications and other technology systems*” below.

Accordingly, we may not be able to realize the contemplated benefits of the Merger fully, or at all, or it may take longer and cost more to realize such benefits than expected.

Our indebtedness and other obligations are substantial and could adversely affect our business and liquidity.

We have significant amounts of indebtedness and other obligations, including pension obligations, obligations to make future payments on flight equipment and property leases, and substantial non-cancelable obligations under aircraft and related spare engine purchase agreements. Moreover, currently a substantial portion of our assets are pledged to secure our indebtedness. Our substantial indebtedness and other obligations could have important consequences. For example, they:

- may make it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness;
- may limit our ability to obtain additional funding for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, investments, integration costs, and general corporate purposes, and adversely affect the terms on which such funding can be obtained;
- require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our indebtedness and other obligations, thereby reducing the funds available for other purposes;
- make us more vulnerable to economic downturns, industry conditions and catastrophic external events;
- limit our ability to respond to business opportunities and to withstand operating risks that are customary in the industry; and
- contain restrictive covenants that could:
 - limit our ability to merge, consolidate, sell assets, incur additional indebtedness, issue preferred stock, make investments and pay dividends;
 - significantly constrain our ability to respond, or respond quickly, to unexpected disruptions in our own operations, the U.S. or global economies, or the businesses in which we operate, or to take advantage of opportunities that would improve our business, operations, or competitive position versus other airlines;
 - limit our ability to withstand competitive pressures and reduce our flexibility in responding to changing business and economic conditions; and
 - result in an event of default under our indebtedness.

We will need to obtain sufficient financing or other capital to operate successfully.

Our business plan contemplates significant investments in modernizing our fleet and integrating the American and US Airways businesses. Significant capital resources will be required to execute this plan. We estimate that, based on our commitments as of March 31, 2015, our planned aggregate expenditures for aircraft purchase commitments and certain engines on a consolidated basis for calendar years 2015-2019 would be approximately \$21.0 billion, of which \$18.2 billion represents commitments by American. We also currently anticipate cash transition costs to integrate our businesses following the Merger to be approximately \$1.2 billion, although these costs could exceed our expectations. Accordingly, we will need substantial financing or other capital resources. In addition, as of the date of this report, we had not secured financing commitments for some of the aircraft that we have on order, and we cannot be assured of the availability or cost of that financing. In particular, as of March 31, 2015, we did not have financing commitments for the following aircraft currently on order and scheduled to be delivered through 2017: 74 Airbus A320 family aircraft, 10 Airbus A320neo aircraft, six Airbus A350 XWB aircraft, 14 Boeing 737 family aircraft, three Boeing 737 MAX aircraft, three Boeing 777-300 ER aircraft, and 32 Boeing 787 family aircraft. In addition, we did not have financing commitments in place for aircraft currently on order and scheduled to be delivered in 2018 and beyond. The number of aircraft for which we do not have financing may change as we exercise purchase options or otherwise change our purchase and delivery schedules. If we are unable to arrange financing for such aircraft at customary advance rates and on terms and conditions acceptable to us, we may need to use cash from operations or cash on hand to purchase such aircraft or may seek to negotiate deferrals for such aircraft with the aircraft manufacturers. Depending on numerous factors, many of which are out of our control, such as the state of the domestic and global economies, the capital and credit markets' view of our prospects and the airline industry in general, and the general availability of debt and equity capital at the time we seek capital, the financing or other capital resources that we will need may not be available to us, or may only be available on onerous terms and conditions. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in obtaining financing or other needed sources of capital to operate successfully. An inability to obtain necessary financing on acceptable terms would have a material adverse impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Increased costs of financing, a reduction in the availability of financing and fluctuations in interest rates could adversely affect our liquidity, results of operations and financial condition.

Concerns about the systemic impact of inflation, the availability and cost of credit, energy costs and geopolitical issues, combined with continued changes in business activity levels and consumer confidence, increased unemployment and volatile oil prices, have in

the past and may in the future contribute to volatility in the capital and credit markets. These market conditions could result in illiquid credit markets and wider credit spreads. Any such changes in the domestic and global financial markets may increase our costs of financing and adversely affect our ability to obtain financing needed for the acquisition of aircraft that we have contractual commitments to purchase and for other types of financings we may seek in order to refinance debt maturities, raise capital or fund other types of obligations. Any downgrades to our credit rating may likewise increase the cost and reduce the availability of financing.

Further, a substantial portion of our indebtedness bears interest at fluctuating interest rates, primarily based on the London interbank offered rate for deposits of U.S. dollars (LIBOR). LIBOR tends to fluctuate based on general economic conditions, general interest rates, rates set by the Federal Reserve and other central banks, and the supply of and demand for credit in the London interbank market. We have not hedged our interest rate exposure with respect to our 2013 Credit Facilities, the 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility, the 2014 Credit Facility and other of our floating rate debt, and accordingly, our interest expense for any particular period may fluctuate based on LIBOR and other variable interest rates. To the extent these interest rates increase, our interest expense will increase, in which event we may have difficulties making interest payments and funding our other fixed costs, and our available cash flow for general corporate requirements may be adversely affected.

Our high level of fixed obligations may limit our ability to fund general corporate requirements and obtain additional financing, may limit our flexibility in responding to competitive developments and causes our business to be vulnerable to adverse economic and industry conditions.

We have a significant amount of fixed obligations, including debt, pension costs, aircraft leases and financings, aircraft purchase commitments, leases and developments of airport and other facilities and other cash obligations. We also have certain guaranteed costs associated with our regional operations.

As a result of the substantial fixed costs associated with these obligations:

- a decrease in revenues results in a disproportionately greater percentage decrease in earnings;
- we may not have sufficient liquidity to fund all of these fixed obligations if our revenues decline or costs increase; and
- we may have to use our working capital to fund these fixed obligations instead of funding general corporate requirements, including capital expenditures.

These obligations also impact our ability to obtain additional financing, if needed, and our flexibility in the conduct of our business, and could materially adversely affect our liquidity, results of operations and financial condition.

We have significant pension and other post-employment benefit funding obligations, which may adversely affect our liquidity, results of operations and financial condition.

Our pension funding obligations are significant. The amount of these obligations will depend on the performance of investments held in trust by the pension plans, interest rates for determining liabilities and actuarial experience. Currently, our minimum funding obligation for our pension plans is subject to temporary favorable rules that are scheduled to expire at the end of 2017. Upon the expiration of those rules, our funding obligations are likely to increase materially. In addition, we may have significant obligations for other post-employment benefits, the ultimate amount of which depends on, among other things, the outcome of an adversary proceeding related to retiree medical and life insurance obligations filed in the Chapter 11 cases.

Any failure to comply with the covenants contained in our financing arrangements may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The terms of our 2013 Credit Facilities, the 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility and the 2014 Credit Facilities require us to ensure that AAG and its restricted subsidiaries maintain consolidated unrestricted cash and cash equivalents and amounts available to be drawn under revolving credit facilities in an aggregate amount not less than \$2.0 billion, and the 2013 Citicorp Credit Facility also requires us and the other obligors thereunder to hold not less than \$750 million (subject to partial reductions upon certain reductions in the outstanding amount of the loan) of that amount in accounts subject to control agreements.

Our ability to comply with these liquidity covenants while paying the fixed costs associated with our contractual obligations and our other expenses, including significant pension and other post-employment funding obligations and cash transition costs associated with the Merger, will depend on our operating performance and cash flow, which are seasonal, as well as factors including fuel costs and general economic and political conditions.

In addition, our credit facilities and certain other financing arrangements include covenants that, among other things, limit our ability to pay dividends and make certain other payments, make certain investments, incur additional indebtedness, enter into certain affiliate transactions and engage in certain business activities, in each case subject to certain exceptions.

[Table of Contents](#)

The factors affecting our liquidity (and our ability to comply with related liquidity and other covenants) will remain subject to significant fluctuations and uncertainties, many of which are outside our control. Any breach of our liquidity and other covenants or failure to timely pay our obligations could result in a variety of adverse consequences, including the acceleration of our indebtedness, the withholding of credit card proceeds by our credit card processors and the exercise of remedies by our creditors and lessors. In such a situation, we may not be able to fulfill our contractual obligations, repay the accelerated indebtedness, make required lease payments or otherwise cover our fixed costs.

If our financial condition worsens, provisions in our credit card processing and other commercial agreements may adversely affect our liquidity.

We have agreements with companies that process customer credit card transactions for the sale of air travel and other services. These agreements allow these processing companies, under certain conditions (including, with respect to certain agreements, the failure of American to maintain certain levels of liquidity) to hold an amount of our cash (a holdback) equal to some or all of the advance ticket sales that have been processed by that company, but for which we have not yet provided the air transportation. We are not currently required to maintain any holdbacks pursuant to these requirements. These holdback requirements can be modified at the discretion of the processing companies upon the occurrence of specific events, including material adverse changes in our financial condition. An increase in the current holdback balances to higher percentages up to and including 100% of relevant advanced ticket sales could materially reduce our liquidity. Likewise, other of our commercial agreements contain provisions that allow other entities to impose less favorable terms, including the acceleration of amounts due, in the event of material adverse changes in our financial condition.

Union disputes, employee strikes and other labor-related disruptions may adversely affect our operations.

Relations between air carriers and labor unions in the U.S. are governed by the Railway Labor Act (RLA). Under the RLA, collective bargaining agreements generally contain “amendable dates” rather than expiration dates, and the RLA requires that a carrier maintain the existing terms and conditions of employment following the amendable date through a multi-stage and usually lengthy series of bargaining processes overseen by the National Mediation Board (NMB).

In the case of a CBA that is amendable under the RLA, if no agreement is reached during direct negotiations between the parties, either party may request that the NMB appoint a federal mediator. The RLA prescribes no timetable for the direct negotiation and mediation processes, and it is not unusual for those processes to last for many months or even several years. If no agreement is reached in mediation, the NMB in its discretion may declare that an impasse exists and proffer binding arbitration to the parties. Either party may decline to submit to arbitration, and if arbitration is rejected by either party, a 30-day “cooling off” period commences. During or after that period, a Presidential Emergency Board (PEB) may be established, which examines the parties’ positions and recommends a solution. The PEB process lasts for 30 days and is followed by another 30-day “cooling off” period. At the end of a “cooling off” period, unless an agreement is reached or action is taken by Congress, the labor organization may exercise “self-help,” such as a strike, which could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

None of the unions representing our employees presently may lawfully engage in concerted refusals to work, such as strikes, slow-downs, sick-outs or other similar activity, against us. Nonetheless, there is a risk that disgruntled employees, either with or without union involvement, could engage in one or more concerted refusals to work that could individually or collectively harm the operation of our airline and impair our financial performance. See Part I, Item 1. Business – “*Employees and Labor Relations*” in our 2014 10-K.

The inability to maintain labor costs at competitive levels would harm our financial performance.

Currently, we believe our labor costs are competitive relative to the other large network carriers. However, we cannot provide assurance that labor costs going forward will remain competitive because some of our agreements are amendable now and others may become amendable, competitors may significantly reduce their labor costs or we may agree to higher-cost provisions in our current or future labor negotiations. As of December 31, 2014, approximately 82% of our employees were represented for collective bargaining purposes by labor unions. Some of our unions have brought and may continue to bring grievances to binding arbitration, including those related to wages. Unions may also bring court actions and may seek to compel us to engage in bargaining processes where we believe we have no such obligation. If successful, there is a risk these judicial or arbitral avenues could create material additional costs that we did not anticipate.

Interruptions or disruptions in service at one of our hub airports could have a material adverse impact on our operations.

We operate principally through hubs in Charlotte, Chicago, Dallas/Fort Worth, Los Angeles, Miami, New York City, Philadelphia, Phoenix and Washington, D.C. Substantially all of our flights either originate in or fly into one of these locations. A significant interruption or disruption in service at one of our hubs resulting from ATC delays, weather conditions, natural disasters, growth

[Table of Contents](#)

constraints, relations with third-party service providers, failure of computer systems, facility disruptions, labor relations, power supplies, fuel supplies, terrorist activities or otherwise could result in the cancellation or delay of a significant portion of our flights and, as a result, could have a severe impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Ongoing data security compliance requirements could increase our costs, and any significant data breach could disrupt our operations and harm our reputation, business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our business requires the appropriate and secure utilization of customer, employee, business partner and other sensitive information. We cannot be certain that advances in criminal capabilities (including cyber-attacks or cyber intrusions over the Internet, malware, computer viruses and the like), discovery of new vulnerabilities or attempts to exploit existing vulnerabilities in our systems, other data thefts, physical system or network break-ins or inappropriate access, or other developments will not compromise or breach the technology protecting the networks that access and store sensitive information. The risk of a security breach or disruption, particularly through cyber-attack or cyber intrusion, including by computer hackers, foreign governments and cyber terrorists, has increased as the number, intensity and sophistication of attempted attacks and intrusions from around the world have increased. Furthermore, there has been heightened legislative and regulatory focus on data security in the U.S. and abroad (particularly in the EU), including requirements for varying levels of customer notification in the event of a data breach.

In addition, many of our commercial partners, including credit card companies, have imposed data security standards that we must meet. In particular, we are required by the Payment Card Industry Security Standards Council, founded by the credit card companies, to comply with their highest level of data security standards. While we continue our efforts to meet these standards, new and revised standards may be imposed that may be difficult for us to meet and could increase our costs.

A significant data security breach or our failure to comply with applicable U.S. or foreign data security regulations or other data security standards may expose us to litigation, claims for contract breach, fines, sanctions or other penalties, which could disrupt our operations, harm our reputation and materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. Failure to address these issues appropriately could also give rise to additional legal risks, which, in turn, could increase the size and number of litigation claims and damages asserted or subject us to enforcement actions, fines and penalties and cause us to incur further related costs and expenses.

If we are unable to obtain and maintain adequate facilities and infrastructure throughout our system and, at some airports, adequate Slots, we may be unable to operate our existing flight schedule and to expand or change our route network in the future, which may have a material adverse impact on our operations.

In order to operate our existing and proposed flight schedule and, where appropriate, add service along new or existing routes, we must be able to maintain and/or obtain adequate gates, ticketing facilities, operations areas, and office space. As airports around the world become more congested, we will not always be able to ensure that our plans for new service can be implemented in a commercially viable manner, given operating constraints at airports throughout our network, including due to inadequate facilities at desirable airports. Further, our operating costs at airports at which we operate, including our hubs, may increase significantly because of capital improvements at such airports that we may be required to fund, directly or indirectly. In some circumstances, such costs could be imposed by the relevant airport authority without our approval.

In addition, operations at four major domestic airports, certain smaller domestic airports and certain foreign airports served by us are regulated by governmental entities through the use of Slots or similar regulatory mechanisms which limit the rights of carriers to conduct operations at those airports. Each Slot represents the authorization to land at or take off from the particular airport during a specified time period and may have other operational restrictions as well. In the U.S., the FAA currently regulates the allocation of Slot or Slot exemptions at DCA and three New York City airports: Newark Liberty, JFK and LaGuardia. Our operations at these airports generally require the allocation of Slots or similar regulatory authority. Similarly, our operations at international airports in Frankfurt, London Heathrow, Paris and other airports outside the U.S. are regulated by local Slot authorities pursuant to the International Air Transport Association's Worldwide Scheduling Guidelines and applicable local law. We cannot provide any assurance that regulatory changes regarding the allocation of Slots or similar regulatory authority will not have a material adverse impact on our operations.

In connection with the settlement of litigation relating to the Merger brought by the DOJ and certain states, we entered into settlement agreements that provide for certain asset divestitures including 52 slot pairs at DCA, 17 Slot pairs at LaGuardia and gates and related ground facilities necessary to operate those Slot pairs, and two gates at each of Boston Logan International Airport, Chicago O'Hare International Airport, DAL, Los Angeles International Airport and Miami International Airport. Our settlement agreements also require our airlines to maintain certain hub operations and continue to provide service to certain specified communities for limited periods of time. In addition, we entered into a related settlement with the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) related to small community service from DCA. Further, as a consequence of the Merger clearance process in the EU, we made one pair of London Heathrow Slots available for use by another carrier and, along with our JBA partners, we made one pair of London Heathrow Slots available to competitors for use for up to six years in different markets.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our ability to provide service can also be impaired at airports, such as Chicago O'Hare and Los Angeles International, where the airport gate and other facilities are inadequate to accommodate all of the service that we would like to provide.

Any limitation on our ability to acquire or maintain adequate gates, ticketing facilities, operations areas, Slots (where applicable), or office space could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

If we incur problems with any of our third-party regional operators or third-party service providers, our operations could be adversely affected by a resulting decline in revenue or negative public perception about our services.

A significant portion of our regional operations are conducted by third-party operators on our behalf, primarily under capacity purchase agreements. Due to our reliance on third parties to provide these essential services, we are subject to the risks of disruptions to their operations, which may result from many of the same risk factors disclosed in this report, such as the impact of adverse economic conditions, and other risk factors, such as a bankruptcy restructuring of any of the regional operators. We may also experience disruption to our regional operations if we terminate the capacity purchase agreement with one or more of our current operators and transition the services to another provider. As our regional segment provides revenues to us directly and indirectly (by providing flow traffic to our hubs), any significant disruption to our regional operations would have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, our reliance upon others to provide essential services on behalf of our operations may result in our relative inability to control the efficiency and timeliness of contract services. We have entered into agreements with contractors to provide various facilities and services required for our operations, including distribution and sale of airline seat inventory, provision of information technology and services, regional operations, aircraft maintenance, ground services and facilities, reservations and baggage handling. Similar agreements may be entered into in any new markets we decide to serve. These agreements are generally subject to termination after notice by the third-party service provider. We are also at risk should one of these service providers cease operations, and there is no guarantee that we could replace these providers on a timely basis with comparably priced providers. Volatility in fuel prices, disruptions to capital markets and adverse economic conditions in general have subjected certain of these third-party regional carriers to significant financial pressures, which have led to several bankruptcies among these carriers. Any material problems with the efficiency and timeliness of contract services, resulting from financial hardships or otherwise, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We rely on third-party distribution channels and must manage effectively the costs, rights and functionality of these channels.

We rely on third-party distribution channels, including those provided by or through global distribution systems (GDSs) (e.g., Amadeus, Sabre and Travelport), conventional travel agents and online travel agents (OTAs) (e.g., Expedia and Orbitz and Travelocity, both of which will be owned by Expedia if previously announced transactions are completed), to distribute a significant portion of our airline tickets, and we expect in the future to continue to rely on these channels and hope to expand their ability to distribute and collect revenues for ancillary products (e.g., fees for selective seating). These distribution channels are more expensive and at present have less functionality in respect of ancillary product offerings than those we operate ourselves, such as our call centers and our website. Certain of these distribution channels also effectively restrict the manner in which we distribute our products generally. To remain competitive, we will need to manage successfully our distribution costs and rights, increase our distribution flexibility and improve the functionality of third-party distribution channels, while maintaining an industry-competitive cost structure. These imperatives may affect our relationships with GDSs and OTAs, including as consolidation of OTAs continues or is proposed to continue. Any inability to manage our third-party distribution costs, rights and functionality at a competitive level or any material diminishment or disruption in the distribution of our tickets could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our business is subject to extensive government regulation, which may result in increases in our costs, disruptions to our operations, limits on our operating flexibility, reductions in the demand for air travel, and competitive disadvantages.

Airlines are subject to extensive domestic and international regulatory requirements. In the last several years, Congress has passed laws, and the DOT, the FAA, the U.S. Transportation Security Administration (TSA) and the Department of Homeland Security have issued a number of directives and other regulations, that affect the airline industry. These requirements impose substantial costs on us and restrict the ways we may conduct our business.

For example, the FAA from time to time issues directives and other regulations relating to the maintenance and operation of aircraft that require significant expenditures or operational restrictions. Our failure to timely comply with these requirements has in the past and may in the future result in fines and other enforcement actions by the FAA or other regulators. In addition, the FAA recently issued its final regulations governing pilot rest periods and work hours for all airlines certificated under Part 121 of the Federal Aviation

[Table of Contents](#)

Regulations. The rule, which became effective on January 4, 2014, impacts the required amount and timing of rest periods for pilots between work assignments and modifies duty and rest requirements based on the time of day, number of scheduled segments, flight types, time zones, and other factors. These regulations, or other regulations, could have a material adverse effect on us and the industry.

DOT consumer rules that took effect in 2010 require procedures for customer handling during long onboard delays, further regulate airline interactions with passengers through the reservations process, at the airport, and onboard the aircraft, and require new disclosures concerning airline fares and ancillary fees such as baggage fees. The DOT has been aggressively investigating alleged violations of these new rules. Other DOT rules apply to post-ticket purchase price increases and an expansion of tarmac delay regulations to international airlines.

The Aviation and Transportation Security Act mandates the federalization of certain airport security procedures and imposes additional security requirements on airports and airlines, most of which are funded by a per-ticket tax on passengers and a tax on airlines.

The results of our operations, demand for air travel, and the manner in which we conduct business each may be affected by changes in law and future actions taken by governmental agencies, including:

- changes in law which affect the services that can be offered by airlines in particular markets and at particular airports, or the types of fees that can be charged to passengers;
- the granting and timing of certain governmental approvals (including antitrust or foreign government approvals) needed for codesharing alliances and other arrangements with other airlines;
- restrictions on competitive practices (for example, court orders, or agency regulations or orders, that would curtail an airline's ability to respond to a competitor);
- the adoption of new passenger security standards or regulations that impact customer service standards (for example, a "passenger bill of rights");
- restrictions on airport operations, such as restrictions on the use of Slots at airports or the auction or reallocation of slot rights currently held by us; and
- the adoption of more restrictive locally-imposed noise restrictions.

Each additional regulation or other form of regulatory oversight increases costs and adds greater complexity to airline operations and, in some cases, may reduce the demand for air travel. There can be no assurance that our compliance with new rules, anticipated rules or other forms of regulatory oversight will not have a material adverse effect on us.

Any significant reduction in air traffic capacity at key airports in the U.S. or overseas could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, the ATC system is not successfully managing the growing demand for U.S. air travel. ATC towers are frequently understaffed in certain of our hubs, and air traffic controllers rely on outdated technologies that routinely overwhelm the system and compel airlines to fly inefficient, indirect routes. The ATC system's inability to handle existing travel demand has led government agencies to implement short-term capacity constraints during peak travel periods in certain markets, resulting in delays and disruptions of air traffic. The outdated technologies also cause the ATC to be less resilient in the event of a failure. For example, the ATC systems in Chicago took weeks to recover following a fire in the ATC tower at ORD, which resulted in thousands of cancelled flights.

On February 14, 2012, the FAA Modernization and Reform Act of 2012 was signed. The law provides funding for the FAA to rebuild its ATC system, including switching from radar to a GPS-based system. It is uncertain when any improvements to the ATC system will take effect. Failure to update the ATC system in a timely manner and the substantial funding requirements that may be imposed on airlines of a modernized ATC system may have a material adverse effect on our business.

The ability of U.S. airlines to operate international routes is subject to change because the applicable arrangements between the U.S. and foreign governments may be amended from time to time and appropriate Slots or facilities may not be made available. We currently operate a number of international routes under government arrangements that limit the number of airlines permitted to operate on the route, the capacity of the airlines providing services on the route, or the number of airlines allowed access to particular airports. If an open skies policy were to be adopted for any of these routes, such an event could have a material adverse impact on us and could result in the impairment of material amounts of our related tangible and intangible assets. In addition, competition from revenue-sharing joint ventures, JBAs, and other alliance arrangements by and among other airlines could impair the value of our business and assets on the open skies routes. For example, the open skies air services agreement between the U.S. and the EU, which

[Table of Contents](#)

took effect in March 2008, provides airlines from the U.S. and EU member states open access to each other's markets, with freedom of pricing and unlimited rights to fly from the U.S. to any airport in the EU, including London Heathrow. As a result of the agreement, we face increased competition in these markets, including London Heathrow.

The airline industry is heavily taxed.

The airline industry is subject to extensive government fees and taxation that negatively impact our revenue. The U.S. airline industry is one of the most heavily taxed of all industries. These fees and taxes have grown significantly in the past decade for domestic flights, and various U.S. fees and taxes also are assessed on international flights. For example, as permitted by federal legislation, most major U.S. airports impose a passenger facility charge per passenger on us. In addition, the governments of foreign countries in which we operate impose on U.S. airlines, including us, various fees and taxes, and these assessments have been increasing in number and amount in recent years. Moreover, we are obligated to collect a federal excise tax, commonly referred to as the "ticket tax," on domestic and international air transportation. We collect the excise tax, along with certain other U.S. and foreign taxes and user fees on air transportation (such as TSA security screening fees, which were recently increased), and pass along the collected amounts to the appropriate governmental agencies. Although these taxes are not operating expenses, they represent an additional cost to our customers. There are continuing efforts in Congress and in other countries to raise different portions of the various taxes, fees, and charges imposed on airlines and their passengers. Increases in such taxes, fees and charges could negatively impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Under DOT regulations, all governmental taxes and fees must be included in the prices we quote or advertise to our customers. Due to the competitive revenue environment, many increases in these fees and taxes have been absorbed by the airline industry rather than being passed on to the customer. Further increases in fees and taxes may reduce demand for air travel, and thus our revenues.

Changes to our business model that are designed to increase revenues may not be successful and may cause operational difficulties or decreased demand.

We have recently implemented several measures designed to increase revenue and offset costs. These measures include charging separately for services that had previously been included within the price of a ticket and increasing other pre-existing fees. We may introduce additional initiatives in the future; however, as time goes on, we expect that it will be more difficult to identify and implement additional initiatives. We cannot assure you that these measures or any future initiatives will be successful in increasing our revenues. Additionally, the implementation of these initiatives may create logistical challenges that could harm the operational performance of our airline. Also, any new and increased fees might reduce the demand for air travel on our airline or across the industry in general, particularly if weakened economic conditions make our customers more sensitive to increased travel costs or provide a significant competitive advantage to other carriers that determine not to institute similar charges.

The loss of key personnel upon whom we depend to operate our business or the inability to attract additional qualified personnel could adversely affect our business.

We believe that our future success will depend in large part on our ability to retain or attract highly qualified management, technical and other personnel. We may not be successful in retaining key personnel or in attracting other highly qualified personnel. Any inability to retain or attract significant numbers of qualified management and other personnel would have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We may be adversely affected by conflicts overseas or terrorist attacks; the travel industry continues to face ongoing security concerns.

Acts of terrorism or fear of such attacks, including elevated national threat warnings, wars or other military conflicts, may depress air travel, particularly on international routes, and cause declines in revenues and increases in costs. The attacks of September 11, 2001 and continuing terrorist threats, attacks and attempted attacks materially impacted and continue to impact air travel. Increased security procedures introduced at airports since the attacks of September 11, 2001 and any other such measures that may be introduced in the future generate higher operating costs for airlines. The Aviation and Transportation Security Act mandated improved flight deck security, deployment of federal air marshals on board flights, improved airport perimeter access security, airline crew security training, enhanced security screening of passengers, baggage, cargo, mail, employees and vendors, enhanced training and qualifications of security screening personnel, additional provision of passenger data to the U.S. Customs and Border Protection Agency and enhanced background checks. A concurrent increase in airport security charges and procedures, such as restrictions on carry-on baggage, has also had and may continue to have a disproportionate impact on short-haul travel, which constitutes a significant portion of our flying and revenue.

We operate a global business with international operations that are subject to economic and political instability and have been, and in the future may continue to be, adversely affected by numerous events, circumstances or government actions beyond our control.

We operate a global business with operations outside of the U.S. from which AAG derived approximately 33% of its operating revenues in 2014, as measured and reported to the DOT. Our current international activities and prospects have been and in the future could be adversely affected by reversals or delays in the opening of foreign markets, increased competition in international markets, exchange controls or other restrictions on repatriation of funds, currency and political risks (including changes in exchange rates and currency devaluations, which are more likely in countries with exchange controls such as Venezuela and Argentina), environmental regulation, increases in taxes and fees and changes in international government regulation of our operations, including the inability to obtain or retain needed route authorities and/or Slots.

In particular, fluctuations in foreign currencies, including devaluations, exchange controls and other restrictions on the repatriation of funds, have significantly affected and may continue to significantly affect our operating performance, liquidity and the value of any cash held outside the U.S. in local currency. For example, the business environment in Venezuela has been challenging, with economic uncertainty fueled by currency devaluation, high inflation and governmental restrictions, including currency exchange and payment controls, price controls and the possibility of expropriation of property or other resources. As of March 31, 2015, we had approximately \$644 million of unrestricted cash and short-term investments held in Venezuelan bolivars. This balance includes approximately \$621 million valued at 6.3 bolivars to the U.S. dollar and approximately \$23 million valued at 12.0 bolivars to the U.S. dollar, with the rate depending on the date we submitted our repatriation request to the Venezuelan government. These rates are materially more favorable than the exchange rates currently prevailing for other transactions conducted outside of the Venezuelan government's currency exchange system. Our cash balance held in Venezuelan bolivars decreased \$12 million from the December 31, 2014 balance of \$656 million, due to payments made in bolivars for local operating expenditures.

During 2014, we significantly reduced capacity in the Venezuelan market and we are no longer accepting bolivars as payment for airline tickets. We are monitoring this situation closely and continue to evaluate our holdings of Venezuelan bolivars for additional foreign currency losses or other accounting adjustments, which could be material, particularly in light of the continued deterioration of economic conditions in Venezuela and the additional uncertainty posed by the February 2015 changes to the foreign exchange regulations, which created three new additional markets, as well as a new exchange rate to be utilized in those markets. The new exchange rate for transactions effected on those markets is intended to fluctuate based on supply and demand and was approximately 197 bolivars to the dollar as of April 21, 2015 (as reported by the Venezuelan Central Bank). Although the new regulations do not abolish the prior exchange rates at which we are valuing our bolivar balances, it is still uncertain what impact these new regulations will have on the foreign exchange environment or whether the Venezuelan government will announce further changes to the foreign exchange regulations that may have the effect of materially adversely affecting our ability to repatriate the local currency we hold in Venezuela or the exchange rate applicable thereto.

More generally, fluctuations in foreign currencies, including devaluations, cannot be predicted by us and can significantly affect the value of our assets located outside the United States. These conditions, as well as any further delays, devaluations or imposition of more stringent repatriation restrictions, may materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We are subject to many forms of environmental regulation and may incur substantial costs as a result.

We are subject to increasingly stringent federal, state, local and foreign laws, regulations and ordinances relating to the protection of the environment, including those relating to emissions to the air, discharges to surface and subsurface waters, safe drinking water, and the management of hazardous substances, oils and waste materials. Compliance with environmental laws and regulations can require significant expenditures, and violations can lead to significant fines and penalties.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has proposed changes to underground storage tank regulations that could affect certain airport fuel hydrant systems. A final rule has not yet been issued, but when implemented, airport systems that fall within threshold requirements may need to be modified in order to comply with applicable regulations. Additionally, the EPA has proposed the draft 2013 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Industrial Activities. This permit would impose new limitations on certain discharges along with mandatory best management practices. Concurrently, California adopted a revised State Industrial General Permit for Stormwater Discharges on April 1, 2014, which becomes effective July 1, 2015. This permit places additional reporting and monitoring requirements on permittees and requires implementation of mandatory best management practices. Cost estimates to comply with the above permitting requirements have not been defined, but American and US Airways along with other airlines would share a portion of these costs at applicable airports. In addition to the proposed EPA and state regulations, several U.S. airport authorities are actively engaged in efforts to limit discharges of de-icing fluid to the environment, often by requiring airlines to participate in the building or reconfiguring of airport de-icing facilities. Such efforts are likely to impose additional costs and restrictions on airlines using those airports. We do not believe, however, that such environmental developments will have a material impact on our capital expenditures or otherwise materially adversely affect our operations, operating costs or competitive position.

We are also subject to other environmental laws and regulations, including those that require us to investigate and remediate soil or groundwater to meet certain remediation standards. Under federal law, generators of waste materials, and current and former owners or operators of facilities, can be subject to liability for investigation and remediation costs at locations that have been identified as requiring response actions. Liability under these laws may be strict, joint and several, meaning that we could be liable for the costs of cleaning up environmental contamination regardless of fault or the amount of wastes directly attributable to us. We have liability for investigation and remediation costs at various sites, although such costs are currently not expected to have a material adverse effect on our business.

[Table of Contents](#)

We have various leases and agreements with respect to real property, tanks and pipelines with airports and other operators. Under these leases and agreements, we have agreed to indemnify the lessor or operator against environmental liabilities associated with the real property or operations described under the agreement, even if we are not the party responsible for the initial event that caused the environmental damage. We also participate in leases with other airlines in fuel consortiums and fuel committees at airports, where such indemnities are generally joint and several among the participating airlines.

There is increasing global regulatory focus on climate change and greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions. For example, the EU has established the Emissions Trading Scheme (ETS) to regulate GHG emissions in the EU. The EU adopted a directive in 2008 under which each EU member state is required to extend the ETS to aviation operations. This directive would have required us, beginning in 2012, to annually submit emission allowances in order to operate flights to and from airports in the European Economic Area (EEA), including flights between the U.S. and EU member states. However, in an effort to allow the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) time to propose an alternate scheme to manage global aviation GHG emissions, in April 2013 the EU suspended for one year application of the ETS to flights entering and departing the EEA, limiting its application, for flights flown in 2012, to intra-EEA flights only. In October 2013, the ICAO Assembly adopted a resolution calling for the development through ICAO of a global, market-based scheme for aviation GHG emissions, to be finalized in 2016 and implemented in 2020. Subsequently, the EU amended the ETS so that the monitoring, reporting and submission of allowances for aviation GHG emissions will continue to be limited to only intra-EEA flights through 2016, at which time the EU will evaluate the progress made by ICAO and determine what, if any, measures to take related to aviation GHG emissions from 2017 onwards. The U.S. enacted legislation in November 2012 which encourages the DOT to seek an international solution through ICAO and that will allow the U.S. Secretary of Transportation to prohibit U.S. airlines from participating in the ETS. Ultimately, the scope and application of ETS or other emissions trading schemes to our operations, now or in the near future, remains uncertain. We do not anticipate any significant emissions allowance expenditures in 2015. Beyond 2015, compliance with the ETS or similar emissions-related requirements could significantly increase our operating costs. Further, the potential impact of ETS or other emissions-related requirements on our costs will ultimately depend on a number of factors, including baseline emissions, the price of emission allowances or offsets and the number of future flights subject to ETS or other emissions-related requirements. These costs have not been completely defined and could fluctuate.

Similarly, within the U.S., there is an increasing trend toward regulating GHG emissions directly under the Clean Air Act (CAA). In response to a 2012 ruling by the U.S. District Court for the District of Columbia requiring the EPA to make a final determination on whether aircraft GHG emissions cause or contribute to air pollution which may reasonably be anticipated to endanger public health or welfare, the EPA announced in September 2014 that it is in the process of making such determination and anticipates proposing an endangerment finding by May 2015. If the EPA makes a positive endangerment finding, the EPA is obligated under the CAA to set GHG emission standards for aircraft. In addition, several states have adopted or are considering initiatives to regulate emissions of GHGs, primarily through the planned development of GHG emissions inventories and/or regional GHG cap and trade programs. These regulatory efforts, both internationally and in the U.S. at the federal and state levels, are still developing, and we cannot yet determine what the final regulatory programs or their impact will be in the U.S., the EU or in other areas in which we do business. However, such climate change-related regulatory activity in the future may adversely affect our business and financial results by requiring us to reduce our emissions, purchase allowances or otherwise pay for our emissions. Such activity may also impact us indirectly by increasing our operating costs, including fuel costs.

Governmental authorities in several U.S. and foreign cities are also considering, or have already implemented, aircraft noise reduction programs, including the imposition of nighttime curfews and limitations on daytime take-offs and landings. We have been able to accommodate local noise restrictions imposed to date, but our operations could be adversely affected if locally-imposed regulations become more restrictive or widespread.

We rely heavily on technology and automated systems to operate our business, and any failure of these technologies or systems could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We are highly dependent on technology and automated systems to operate our business and achieve low operating costs. These technologies and systems include our computerized airline reservation systems, flight operations systems, financial planning, management and accounting systems, telecommunications systems, website, maintenance systems and check-in kiosks. In order for our operations to work efficiently, our website and reservation system must be able to accommodate a high volume of traffic, maintain secure information and deliver flight information, as well as issue electronic tickets and process critical financial information in a timely manner. Substantially all of our tickets are issued to passengers as electronic tickets. We depend on our reservation system, which is hosted and maintained under a long-term contract by a third-party service provider, to be able to issue, track and accept these electronic tickets. If our automated systems are not functioning or if our third-party service providers were to fail to adequately provide technical support, system maintenance or timely software upgrades for any one of our key existing systems, we could experience service disruptions or delays, which could harm our business and result in the loss of important data, increase our expenses

[Table of Contents](#)

and decrease our revenues. In the event that one or more of our primary technology or systems vendors goes into bankruptcy, ceases operations or fails to perform as promised, replacement services may not be readily available on a timely basis, at competitive rates or at all, and any transition time to a new system may be significant.

Our automated systems cannot be completely protected against other events that are beyond our control, including natural disasters, power failures, terrorist attacks, cyber-attacks, data theft, equipment and software failures, computer viruses or telecommunications failures. Substantial or sustained system failures could cause service delays or failures and result in our customers purchasing tickets from other airlines. We cannot assure you that our security measures, change control procedures or disaster recovery plans are adequate to prevent disruptions or delays. Disruption in or changes to these systems could result in a disruption to our business and the loss of important data. Any of the foregoing could result in a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We face challenges in integrating our computer, communications and other technology systems.

Among the principal risks of integrating our businesses and operations are the risks relating to integrating various computer, communications and other technology systems, including designing and implementing an integrated customer reservations system, that will be necessary to operate US Airways and American as a single airline and to achieve cost synergies by eliminating redundancies in the businesses. The integration of these systems in a number of prior airline mergers has taken longer, been more disruptive and cost more than originally forecast. The implementation process to integrate these various systems will involve a number of risks that could adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition. New systems will replace multiple legacy systems and the related implementation will be a complex and time-consuming project involving substantial expenditures for implementation consultants, system hardware, software and implementation activities, as well as the transformation of business and financial processes.

As with any large project, there will be many factors that may materially affect the schedule, cost and execution of the integration of our computer, communications and other technology systems. These factors include, among others: problems during the design, implementation and testing phases; systems delays and/or malfunctions; the risk that suppliers and contractors will not perform as required under their contracts; the diversion of management attention from daily operations to the project; reworks due to unanticipated changes in business processes; challenges in simultaneously activating new systems throughout our global network; difficulty in training employees in the operations of new systems; the risk of security breach or disruption; and other unexpected events beyond our control. We cannot assure you that our security measures, change control procedures or disaster recovery plans will be adequate to prevent disruptions or delays. Disruptions in or changes to these systems could result in a disruption to our business and the loss of important data. Any of the foregoing could result in a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We are at risk of losses and adverse publicity stemming from any accident involving any of our aircraft or the aircraft of our regional or codeshare operators.

If one of our aircraft, an aircraft that is operated under our brand by one of our regional operators, or an aircraft that is operated by an airline with which we have a marketing alliance or codeshare relationship were to be involved in an accident, we could be exposed to significant tort liability. The insurance we carry to cover damages arising from any future accidents may be inadequate. In the event that our insurance is not adequate, we may be forced to bear substantial losses from an accident. In addition, any accident involving an aircraft that we operate, an aircraft that is operated under our brand by one of our regional operators or an aircraft that is operated by an airline that is one of our codeshare partners, could create a public perception that our aircraft or those of our regional operators or codeshare partners are not safe or reliable, which could harm our reputation, result in air travelers being reluctant to fly on our aircraft or those of our regional operators or codeshare partners, and adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Delays in scheduled aircraft deliveries or other loss of anticipated fleet capacity, and failure of new aircraft to perform as expected, may adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The success of our business depends on, among other things, effectively managing the number and types of aircraft we operate. In many cases, the aircraft we intend to operate are not yet in our fleet, but we have contractual commitments to purchase or lease them. If for any reason we were unable to accept or secure deliveries of new aircraft on contractually scheduled delivery dates, this could have a negative impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Our failure to integrate newly purchased aircraft into our fleet as planned might require us to seek extensions of the terms for some leased aircraft or otherwise delay the exit of certain aircraft from our fleet. Such unanticipated extensions or delays may require us to operate existing aircraft beyond the point at which it is economically optimal to retire them, resulting in increased maintenance costs. If new aircraft orders are not filled on a timely basis, we could face higher operating costs than planned. In addition, if the aircraft we receive do not meet expected performance or quality standards, including with respect to fuel efficiency and reliability, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely impacted.

We depend on a limited number of suppliers for aircraft, aircraft engines and parts.

We depend on a limited number of suppliers for aircraft, aircraft engines and many aircraft and engine parts. As a result, we are vulnerable to any problems associated with the supply of those aircraft, parts and engines, including design defects, mechanical problems, contractual performance by the suppliers, or adverse perception by the public that would result in customer avoidance or in actions by the FAA resulting in an inability to operate our aircraft.

Our business has been and will continue to be affected by many changing economic and other conditions beyond our control, including global events that affect travel behavior, and our results of operations could be volatile and fluctuate due to seasonality.

Our business, results of operations and financial condition has been and will continue to be affected by many changing economic and other conditions beyond our control, including, among others:

- actual or potential changes in international, national, regional, and local economic, business and financial conditions, including recession, inflation, higher interest rates, wars, terrorist attacks, or political instability;
- changes in consumer preferences, perceptions, spending patterns, or demographic trends;
- changes in the competitive environment due to industry consolidation, changes in airline alliance affiliations, and other factors;
- actual or potential disruptions to the ATC systems;
- increases in costs of safety, security, and environmental measures;
- outbreaks of diseases that affect travel behavior; and
- weather and natural disasters.

In particular, an outbreak of a contagious disease such as the Ebola virus, Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome, H1N1 influenza virus, avian flu, or any other influenza-type illness, if it were to persist for an extended period, could materially affect the airline industry and us by reducing revenues and adversely impacting our operations and passengers' travel behavior. As a result of these or other conditions beyond our control, our results of operations could be volatile and subject to rapid and unexpected change. In addition, due to generally weaker demand for air travel during the winter, our revenues in the first and fourth quarters of the year could be weaker than revenues in the second and third quarters of the year.

A higher than normal number of pilot retirements and a potential shortage of pilots could adversely affect us.

We currently have a higher than normal number of pilots eligible for retirement. Among other things, the extension of pilot careers facilitated by the FAA's 2007 modification of the mandatory retirement age from age 60 to age 65 has now been fully implemented, resulting in large numbers of pilots in the industry approaching the revised mandatory retirement age. If pilot retirements were to exceed normal levels in the future, it may adversely affect us and our regional partners. On January 4, 2014, more stringent pilot flight and duty time requirements under Part 117 of the Federal Aviation Regulations took effect. The FAA also recently issued regulations that increase the flight experience required for pilots working for airlines certificated under Part 121 of the Federal Aviation Regulations. These and other factors could contribute to a shortage of qualified pilots, particularly for our regional partners, which now face increased competition from large, mainline carriers to hire pilots. If we or our regional partners are unable to hire adequate numbers of pilots, we may experience disruptions, increased costs of operations and other adverse effects.

Increases in insurance costs or reductions in insurance coverage may adversely impact our operations and financial results.

The terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001 led to a significant increase in insurance premiums and a decrease in the insurance coverage available to commercial air carriers. Accordingly, our insurance costs increased significantly, and our ability to continue to obtain insurance even at current prices remains uncertain. If we are unable to maintain adequate insurance coverage, our business could be materially and adversely affected. Additionally, severe disruptions in the domestic and global financial markets could adversely impact the claims paying ability of some insurers. Future downgrades in the ratings of enough insurers could adversely impact both the availability of appropriate insurance coverage and its cost. Because of competitive pressures in our industry, our ability to pass additional insurance costs to passengers is limited. As a result, further increases in insurance costs or reductions in available insurance coverage could have an adverse impact on our financial results.

A lawsuit filed in connection with the Merger remains pending, and this lawsuit could have a material adverse impact on our business.

US Airways Group, US Airways, AMR and American were named as defendants in a private antitrust lawsuit in connection with the Merger. The complaint alleges that the effect of the Merger may be to substantially lessen competition or tend to create a monopoly in violation of Section 7 of the Clayton Antitrust Act. The relief sought in the complaint includes an injunction against the Merger, or divestiture. In January 2014, the complaint was amended to add a claim for money damages and to request injunctive relief requiring the carriers to hold separate their assets. In March 2014, the Court allowed plaintiffs to add certain allegations but denied plaintiffs' requests to add a damages claim or seek preliminary injunctive relief requiring the carriers to hold separate their assets, and in June 2014 plaintiffs filed an amended motion for leave to file a second amended and supplemental complaint. This lawsuit could result in an obligation to pay damages or terms, conditions, requirements, limitations, costs or restrictions that would impose additional material costs on or materially limit our revenues, or materially limit some of the synergies and other benefits we anticipate following the Merger.

Our ability to utilize our NOL Carryforwards may be limited.

Under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), a corporation is generally allowed a deduction for NOL Carryforwards. As of December 31, 2014, we had available NOL Carryforwards of approximately \$10.1 billion for regular federal income tax purposes which will expire, if unused, beginning in 2022, and approximately \$4.6 billion for state income tax purposes which will expire, if unused, between 2015 and 2034. As of December 31, 2014, the amount of NOL Carryforwards for state income tax purposes that will expire, if unused, in 2015 is \$83 million. Our NOL Carryforwards are subject to adjustment on audit by the Internal Revenue Service and the respective state taxing authorities.

A corporation's ability to deduct its federal NOL Carryforwards and to utilize certain other available tax attributes can be substantially constrained under the general annual limitation rules of Section 382 of the Code (Section 382) if it undergoes an "ownership change" as defined in Section 382 (generally where cumulative stock ownership changes among material shareholders exceed 50 percent during a rolling three-year period). We experienced an ownership change in connection with our emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases and US Airways Group experienced an ownership change in connection with the Merger. The general limitation rules for a debtor in a bankruptcy case are liberalized where the ownership change occurs upon emergence from bankruptcy. We elected to be covered by certain special rules for federal income tax purposes that permit approximately \$9.0 billion of our federal NOL Carryforwards to be utilized without regard to the annual limitation generally imposed by Section 382. If the special rules do not apply, our ability to utilize such federal NOL Carryforwards may be subject to limitation. Substantially all of our remaining federal NOL Carryforwards (attributable to US Airways Group and its subsidiaries) are subject to limitation under Section 382 as a result of the Merger; however, our ability to utilize such NOL Carryforwards is not anticipated to be effectively constrained as a result of such limitation. Similar limitations may apply for state income tax purposes.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, an ownership change subsequent to our emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases may severely limit or effectively eliminate our ability to utilize our NOL Carryforwards and other tax attributes. To reduce the risk of a potential adverse effect on our ability to utilize our NOL Carryforwards, our Certificate of Incorporation contains transfer restrictions applicable to certain substantial shareholders. Although the purpose of these transfer restrictions is to prevent an ownership change from occurring, no assurance can be given that such an ownership change will not occur, in which case our ability to utilize our NOL Carryforwards and other tax attributes could be severely limited or effectively eliminated.

Our ability to use our NOL Carryforwards also will depend on the amount of taxable income generated in future periods. The NOL Carryforwards may expire before we can generate sufficient taxable income to use them.

The application of the acquisition method of accounting resulted in AAG recording a significant amount of goodwill, which amount is tested for impairment at least annually. In addition, AAG and American may never realize the full value of their respective intangible assets or long-lived assets, causing them to record material impairment charges.

In accordance with applicable acquisition accounting rules, AAG recorded goodwill on its consolidated balance sheet to the extent the US Airways Group acquisition purchase price exceeded the net fair value of US Airways Group's tangible and intangible assets and liabilities as of the acquisition date. Goodwill is not amortized, but is tested for impairment at least annually. Also, in accordance with applicable accounting standards, AAG and American will be required to test their respective indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment on an annual basis, or more frequently if conditions indicate that an impairment may have occurred. In addition, AAG and American are required to test certain of their other assets for impairment if conditions indicate that an impairment may have occurred.

Future impairment of goodwill or other assets could be recorded in results of operations as a result of changes in assumptions, estimates, or circumstances, some of which are beyond our control. Factors which could result in an impairment could include, but are not limited to: (i) reduced passenger demand as a result of domestic or global economic conditions; (ii) higher prices for jet fuel; (iii) lower fares or passenger yields as a result of increased competition or lower demand; (iv) a significant increase in future capital

[Table of Contents](#)

expenditure commitments; and (v) significant disruptions to our operations as a result of both internal and external events such as terrorist activities, actual or threatened war, labor actions by employees, or further industry regulation. There can be no assurance that a material impairment charge of goodwill or tangible or intangible assets will be avoided. The value of our aircraft could be impacted in future periods by changes in supply and demand for these aircraft. Such changes in supply and demand for certain aircraft types could result from grounding of aircraft by us or other airlines. An impairment charge could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Relating to AAG's Common Stock

The price of our common stock has recently been and may in the future be volatile.

The market price of AAG Common Stock may fluctuate substantially due to a variety of factors, many of which are beyond our control, including:

- AAG's operating and financial results failing to meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors;
- changes in financial estimates or recommendations by securities analysts;
- material announcements by us or our competitors;
- movements in fuel prices;
- new regulatory pronouncements and changes in regulatory guidelines;
- general and industry-specific economic conditions;
- the success or failure of AAG's integration efforts;
- changes in our key personnel;
- distributions of shares of AAG Common Stock pursuant to the Plan, including distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve established under the plan of reorganization upon the resolution of the underlying claims;
- public sales of a substantial number of shares of AAG Common Stock or issuances of AAG Common Stock upon the exercise or conversion of convertible securities, options, warrants, RSUs, SARs, or similar rights;
- increases or decreases in reported holdings by insiders or other significant stockholders;
- fluctuations in trading volume;
- expectations regarding our capital deployment program, including our share repurchase program and any future dividend payments that may be declared by our Board of Directors; and
- changes in market values of airline companies as well as general market conditions.

We cannot guarantee that we will repurchase our common stock pursuant to our share repurchase program or continue to pay dividends on our common stock or that our capital deployment program will enhance long-term stockholder value. Our capital deployment program could increase the volatility of the price of our common stock and diminish our cash reserves.

As part of a capital deployment program, in July 2014, our Board of Directors authorized a \$1.0 billion share repurchase program, which was completed in 2014, and in January 2015, our Board of Directors authorized a new \$2.0 billion share repurchase program to be completed no later than December 31, 2016. Share repurchases under the share repurchase program may be made through a variety of methods, which may include open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions, block trades or accelerated share repurchase transactions. This share repurchase program does not obligate us to acquire any specific number of shares or to repurchase any specific number of shares for any fixed period, and may be suspended at any time at our discretion. The timing and amount of repurchases, if any, will be subject to market and economic conditions, applicable legal requirements and other relevant factors. The repurchase program may be limited, suspended or discontinued at any time without prior notice.

Although our Board of Directors declared cash dividends in July 2014, October 2014, January 2015 and April 2015, as part of the capital deployment program, any future dividends that may be declared and paid from time to time under our capital deployment program will be subject to market and economic conditions, applicable legal requirements and other relevant factors. Our capital deployment program does not obligate us to continue a dividend for any fixed period, and payment of dividends may be suspended at any time at our discretion. We will continue to retain future earnings to develop our business, as opportunities arise, and evaluate on a

[Table of Contents](#)

quarterly basis the amount and timing of future dividends based on our operating results, financial condition, capital requirements and general business conditions. The amount and timing of any future dividends may vary, and the payment of any dividend does not assure that we will be able to pay dividends in the future.

In addition, repurchases of AAG Common Stock pursuant to our share repurchase program and any future dividends could affect our stock price and increase its volatility. The existence of a share repurchase program and any future dividends could cause our stock price to be higher than it would otherwise be and could potentially reduce the market liquidity for our stock. Additionally, our share repurchase program and any future dividends could diminish our cash reserves, which may impact our ability to finance future growth and to pursue possible future strategic opportunities and acquisitions. Further, our share repurchase program may fluctuate such that our cash flow may be insufficient to fully cover our share repurchases. Although our share repurchase program is intended to enhance long-term stockholder value, there is no assurance that it will do so because the market price of our common stock may decline below the levels at which we repurchased shares of stock and short-term stock price fluctuations could reduce the program's effectiveness.

Certain provisions of AAG's Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws make it difficult for stockholders to change the composition of our Board of Directors and may discourage takeover attempts that some of our stockholders might consider beneficial.

Certain provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws may have the effect of delaying or preventing changes in control if our Board of Directors determines that such changes in control are not in our best interest and the best interest of our stockholders. These provisions include, among other things, the following:

- advance notice procedures for stockholder proposals to be considered at stockholders' meetings;
- the ability of our Board of Directors to fill vacancies on the Board;
- a prohibition against stockholders taking action by written consent;
- a prohibition against stockholders calling special meetings of stockholders;
- a requirement that holders of at least 80% of the voting power of the shares entitled to vote in the election of directors approve any amendment of our Bylaws submitted to stockholders for approval; and
- super-majority voting requirements to modify or amend specified provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation.

These provisions are not intended to prevent a takeover, but are intended to protect and maximize the value of the interests of our stockholders. While these provisions have the effect of encouraging persons seeking to acquire control of our company to negotiate with our Board of Directors, they could enable our Board of Directors to prevent a transaction that some, or a majority, of our stockholders might believe to be in their best interests and, in that case, may prevent or discourage attempts to remove and replace incumbent directors. In addition, we are subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which prohibits business combinations with interested stockholders. Interested stockholders do not include stockholders whose acquisition of our securities is approved by the Board of Directors prior to the investment under Section 203.

AAG's Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws include provisions that limit voting and acquisition and disposition of our equity interests.

Our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws include certain provisions that limit voting and ownership and disposition of our equity interests, including AAG Common Stock, AAG Series A Preferred Stock and convertible notes. These restrictions may adversely affect the ability of certain holders of AAG Common Stock and our other equity interests to vote such interests and adversely affect the ability of persons to acquire shares of AAG Common Stock and our other equity interests.

In order to protect AAG's NOL Carryforwards and certain other tax attributes, AAG's Certificate of Incorporation includes certain limitations on acquisitions and dispositions of AAG's Common Stock, which may limit the liquidity of our common stock.

To reduce the risk of a potential adverse effect on our ability to use our NOL Carryforwards and certain other tax attributes for federal income tax purposes, our Certificate of Incorporation contains certain restrictions on the acquisition and disposition of AAG Common Stock by substantial stockholders. These restrictions may adversely affect the ability of certain holders of AAG Common Stock to dispose of or acquire shares of AAG Common Stock. Although the purpose of these transfer restrictions is to prevent an "ownership change" (as defined in Section 382) from occurring, no assurance can be given that an ownership change will not occur even with these restrictions in place.

ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS

The following table displays information with respect to our purchases of shares of AAG Common Stock during the three months ended March 31, 2015.

<u>Period</u>	<u>Total number of shares purchased</u>	<u>Average price paid per share</u>	<u>Total number of shares purchased as part of publicly announced plan or program (a)</u>	<u>Maximum dollar value of shares that may be purchased under the plan or program (in millions)</u>
January 2015	—	\$ —	—	\$ 2,000
February 2015	1,167,223(b)	\$ 48.21	1,079,993	\$ 1,948
March 2015	2,757,102	\$ 49.90	2,757,102	\$ 1,810

- (a) On January 27, 2015, we announced that our Board of Directors had authorized a new \$2.0 billion share repurchase program to be completed by the end of 2016. Share repurchases under the share repurchase program may be made through a variety of methods, which may include open market purchases, privately negotiated transactions, block trades or accelerated share repurchase transactions. Any such repurchases will be made from time to time subject to market and economic conditions, applicable legal requirements and other relevant factors. This share repurchase program does not obligate us to repurchase any specific number of shares for any fixed period, and may be suspended at any time our discretion.
- (b) Separate from our share repurchase program, in February 2015 we repurchased 87,230 shares of AAG Common Stock for an aggregate of \$4 million from the Disputed Claims Reserve at the then prevailing market price in order to fund cash tax obligations resulting from distributions by the Disputed Claims Reserve.

ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION**Repricing of Term Loans Under Existing Secured Credit Facilities**

On April 20, 2015, American Airlines, Inc., as borrower, American Airlines Group Inc., US Airways Group, Inc. and US Airways, Inc., as guarantors, Citibank N.A., as administrative agent and as collateral agent and certain lenders entered into a First Amendment and Restatement Agreement in order to (i) refinance the outstanding term loans (the Outstanding Term Loans) issued under the Credit Agreement, dated as of October 10, 2014 (the Original Credit Agreement), among American Airlines, Inc., as borrower, American Airlines Group Inc., US Airways Group, Inc. and US Airways, Inc., as guarantors, Citibank N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent and the various lenders party thereto with new term loans issued under an amendment and restatement of the Original Credit Agreement (as amended and restated, the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement) in the same principal amount and on the same terms as the Outstanding Term Loans but with a margin over LIBOR of 3.00% (reduced from 3.50%) and with certain modifications relating to collateral as described below, (ii) amend and restate the Original Credit Agreement on the terms set forth in the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement to permit American Airlines, Inc. to modify the collateral securing the loans outstanding under the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (subject to compliance with the minimum collateral coverage ratio) and add a covenant requiring American Airlines, Inc. to ensure that the collateral securing the loans outstanding under the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement include one or more specified categories of assets at all times, (iii) amend and restate the Security Agreement (Slot, Foreign Gate Leaseholds and Route Authorities), dated October 10, 2014, by and between American Airlines, Inc. and Citibank, N.A., as collateral agent (as amended and restated, the Amended and Restated SGR Security Agreement), to add US Airways, Inc. as a grantor with respect to airport take-off and landing slots and foreign gate leaseholds at London's Heathrow airport, in each case, to the extent used in non-stop scheduled air carrier service of US Airways, Inc. between such airport and each of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania and Charlotte, North Carolina together with the related route authorities and (iv) release a portion of the collateral securing the loans issued under the Original Credit Agreement.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

The exhibits listed in the Exhibit Index following the signature pages to this report are filed as part of, or incorporated by reference into, this report.

Exhibits required to be filed by Item 601 of Regulation S-K: Where the amount of securities authorized to be issued under any of our long-term debt agreements does not exceed 10 percent of our assets, pursuant to paragraph (b)(4) of Item 601 of Regulation S-K, in lieu of filing such as an exhibit, we hereby agree to furnish to the Commission upon request a copy of any agreement with respect to such long-term debt.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

American Airlines Group Inc.

Date: April 23, 2015

By: /s/ Derek J. Kerr
Derek J. Kerr
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
(Duly Authorized Officer and Principal Financial Officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

American Airlines, Inc.

Date: April 23, 2015

By: /s/ Derek J. Kerr
Derek J. Kerr
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
(Duly Authorized Officer and Principal Financial Officer)

EXHIBIT INDEX

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
10.1	Supplemental Agreement No. 2, dated as of March 6, 2015, to Purchase Agreement No. 03735 by and between American Airlines, Inc. and The Boeing Company, dated February 1, 2013 Relating to Boeing Model 737 MAX Aircraft, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified.*
10.2	Supplemental Agreement No. 5, dated as of January 20, 2015, to Purchase Agreement No. 3219 by and between The Boeing Company and American Airlines, Inc., dated as of October 15, 2008, Relating to Boeing Model 787 Aircraft, as amended, restated, amended and restated, supplemented or otherwise modified.*
12.1	Computation of ratio of earnings to fixed charges of American Airlines Group Inc. for the three months ended March 31, 2015 and 2014.
12.2	Computation of ratio of earnings to fixed charges of American Airlines, Inc. for the three months ended March 31, 2015 and 2014.
31.1	Certification of AAG Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a).
31.2	Certification of AAG Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a).
31.3	Certification of American Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a).
31.4	Certification of American Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a).
32.1	Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) and section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (subsections (a) and (b) of section 1350, chapter 63 of title 18, United States Code).
32.2	Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) and section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (subsections (a) and (b) of section 1350, chapter 63 of title 18, United States Code).
101	Interactive data files pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T.

* Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to certain portions of this agreement.

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 2

to

Purchase Agreement No. 03735

between

THE BOEING COMPANY

and

AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

Relating to Boeing Model 737 MAX Aircraft

This SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT No. 2 (SA-2), entered into as of March 6, 2015 (SA-2 *Effective Date*), by and between THE BOEING COMPANY, a Delaware corporation with offices in Washington state (*Boeing*) and AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC. a Delaware corporation with offices in Fort Worth, Texas, together with its successors and permitted assigns (*Customer*);

WHEREAS, Boeing and Customer entered into Purchase Agreement No. 03735 dated February 1, 2013 relating to Boeing Model 737 MAX Aircraft, as amended and supplemented (*Purchase Agreement*) and capitalized terms used herein without definitions shall have the meanings specified therefore in such Purchase Agreement;

WHEREAS, Customer and Boeing desire to amend the Purchase Agreement to:

- (i) amend the [*CTR] to incorporate [*CTR] for
 - (y) [*CTR] and [*CTR]; and
 - (z) [*CTR]; and
- (ii) amend Letter Agreement No. AAL-PA-03735-LA-1106661R1 entitled [*CTR] to incorporate correlative changes given the preceding revisions to the Performance Guarantees.

PA 03735

SA-2, Page 1

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree that the Purchase Agreement is amended as set forth below and otherwise agree as follows:

1 Table of Contents.

The "Table Of Contents" to the Purchase Agreement is replaced in its entirety by the revised "Table Of Contents" (attached hereto and identified by an "SA-2" legend) to reflect changes made to the Purchase Agreement by SA-2.

2 Letter Agreements.

2.1 Letter Agreement AAL-PA-03735-LA-1106657 entitled [*CTR] is replaced in its entirety by AAL PA-03735-LA-1106657R1 (attached hereto and identified by an "SA-2 legend, **Revised [*CTR] Letter**) in order to reflect changes in accordance with this SA-2.

2.2 Letter Agreement AAL-PA-03735-LA-1106663 entitled [*CTR] is replaced in its entirety by AAL PA-03735-LA-1106663R1 (attached hereto and identified by an "SA-2 legend, **Revised [*CTR] Letter**) in order to reflect changes in accordance with this SA-2.

2.3 Letter Agreement AAL-PA-03735-LA-1106664 entitled [*CTR] is replaced in its entirety by AAL PA-03735-LA-1106664R1 (attached hereto and identified by an "SA-2 legend, **Revised [*CTR] Letter**) in order to reflect changes in accordance with this SA-2.

2.4 Letter Agreement AAL-PA-03735-LA-1106661R1 entitled [*CTR] is replaced in its entirety by AAL-PA-03735-LA-1106661R2 (attached hereto and identified by an "SA-2 legend, **Revised [*CTR] Letter**) in order to reflect changes in accordance with this SA-2.

The Revised [*CTR] Letter, Revised [*CTR] Letter, Revised [*CTR] Letter and the Revised [*CTR] Letter are collectively referred to as the **Revised Letter Agreements**.

3 Miscellaneous.

3.1 The Purchase Agreement is amended as set forth above, by the table of contents and by the Revised Letter Agreements. All other terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement remain unchanged and are in full force and effect. The Table of Contents and Revised Letter Agreements are incorporated into this SA-2 by this reference.

[This space intentionally left blank]

AGREED AND ACCEPTED this

March 6, 2015

Date

THE BOEING COMPANY

/s/ The Boeing Company

Signature

The Boeing Company

Printed name

Attorney-in-Fact

Title

AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

/s/ American Airlines, Inc.

Signature

American Airlines

Printed name

Vice President, Fleet Planning

Title

PA 03735

SA-2, Page 3

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>ARTICLES</u>		<u>SA NUMBER</u>
Article 1.	Quantity, Model and Description	
Article 2.	Delivery Schedule	
Article 3.	Price	
Article 4.	Payment	
Article 5.	Additional Terms	
Article 6	Confidentiality	
<u>TABLE</u>		
1R1.	Aircraft Information Table	1
<u>EXHIBITS</u>		
A.	Aircraft Configuration	
B.	Aircraft Delivery Requirements and Responsibilities	
C.	Definitions	
<u>SUPPLEMENTAL EXHIBITS</u>		
AE1.	[*CTR]	
BFE1.	BFE Variables	
CS1.	Customer Support Variables	
EE1.	[*CTR]	
SLP1.	[*CTR]	
<u>LETTER AGREEMENTS</u>		
LA-1106648	Special Matters	
LA-1106649	[*CTR]	
LA-1106650R1	[*CTR]	1
LA-1106651	[*CTR]	
LA-1106652	Aircraft Model Substitution	
LA-1106654	AGTA Terms Revisions for MAX	
LA-1106655	Open Matters – 737 MAX	
LA-1106656R1	[*CTR]	1
LA-1106657R1	[*CTR]	2
LA-1106663 R1	[*CTR]	2
LA-1106664 R1	[*CTR]	2
LA-1106658	[*CTR]	
LA-1106659R1	[*CTR]	1
LA-1106660	Spare Parts Initial Provisioning	

TABLE OF CONTENTS, continued

LETTER AGREEMENTS, continued

SA
NUMBER

LA-1106661R2	[*CTR]	2
LA-1106667	[*CTR]	
LA-1106668	[*CTR]	
LA-1106669	[*CTR]	
LA-1106670	Confidentiality	
LA-1106671R1	Miscellaneous Commitments	1
LA-1106672	[*CTR]	
LA-1106673*	CS1 Special Matters	
LA-1106677	[*CTR]	

* - This is an intended gap as there are no Letter Agreements LA-1106674 through LA-1106676 incorporated by the Purchase Agreement.

PA 03735

TABLE OF CONTENTS, Page 2 of 2

SA-2

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]



AAI-PA-03735-LA-1106657R1

American Airlines, Inc.
P.O. Box 619616
Dallas-Fort Worth Airport, Texas 75261-9616

Subject: [*CTR]

Reference: Purchase Agreement No. 03735 (**Purchase Agreement**) between The Boeing Company (**Boeing**) and American Airlines, Inc. (**Customer**) relating to Model 737-MAX aircraft (**Aircraft**)

This letter agreement (**Letter Agreement**) amends and supplements the Purchase Agreement. All terms used but not defined in this Letter Agreement shall have the same meaning as in the Purchase Agreement.

Boeing agrees to provide Customer with the [*CTR] in the Attachment. The Attachment sets forth [*CTR] for 737-7. [*CTR] Notwithstanding the provision of the [*CTR] in the Attachment, Boeing and Customer will work together in good faith to communicate the [*CTR] that will be offered prior to Customer [*CTR].

1. Assignment.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Purchase Agreement, the rights and obligations described in this Letter Agreement are provided to Customer in consideration of Customer's becoming the operator of the Aircraft and cannot be assigned, in whole or in part.

AAI-PA-03735-LA-1106657R1
[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]



2. Confidential Treatment.

The information contained herein represents confidential business information and has value precisely because it is not available generally or to other parties. Customer will limit the disclosure of its contents to employees of Customer with a need to know the contents for purposes of helping Customer perform its obligations under the Purchase Agreement and who understand they are not to disclose its contents to any other person or entity without the prior written consent of Boeing.

Very truly yours,

THE BOEING COMPANY

By: /s/ The Boeing Company

Its: Attorney-In-Fact

ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO this

Date: March 6, 2015

AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

By: /s/ American Airlines, Inc.

Its: Vice President, Fleet Planning

AAL-PA-03735-LA-1106657R1

[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

[*CTR]

FOR AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

SECTION	CONTENTS
1	AIRCRAFT MODEL APPLICABILITY
2	FLIGHT PERFORMANCE
3	AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATION
4	GUARANTEE CONDITIONS
5	GUARANTEE COMPLIANCE
6	EXCLUSIVE GUARANTEES

P.A. No. 03735
AERO-B-BBA4-M12-0764A

SS13-0513

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

1 AIRCRAFT MODEL APPLICABILITY

The guarantees contained in this Attachment (the [*CTR]) are applicable [*CTR]

2 FLIGHT PERFORMANCE

2.1 Mission

2.1.1 Mission Payload

The payload for a stage length of [*CTR] nautical miles in still air (representative [*CTR]) using the conditions and operating rules defined below, shall not be less than the following guarantee value:

[*CTR]

Conditions and operating rules:

Stage Length: The stage length is defined as the sum of the distances for the climbout maneuver, climb, cruise, and descent.

Takeoff: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

The takeoff gross weight shall conform to FAA Regulations.

Climbout Maneuver: [*CTR]

Climb: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Cruise: [*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Descent: [*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Approach and Landing
Maneuver: [*CTR]
[*CTR]

Fixed Allowances: For the purpose of this guarantee and for the purpose of establishing compliance with this guarantee, the following shall be used as fixed quantities and allowances:

Taxi-Out:
[*CTR]

Takeoff and Climbout Maneuver:
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Approach and Landing Maneuver:
[*CTR]

Taxi-In (shall be consumed from the reserve fuel):
[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

Usable reserve fuel remaining upon completion of the approach and landing maneuver: [*CTR]

For information purposes, the [*CTR]

2.1.2 Mission Block Fuel

The block fuel for a stage length of [*CTR] pound payload using the conditions and operating rules defined below, shall not be more than the following guarantee value:

[*CTR]

Conditions and operating rules:

Stage Length: The stage length is defined as the sum of the distances for the climbout maneuver, climb, cruise, and descent.

Block Fuel: The block fuel is defined as the sum of the fuel used for taxi-out, takeoff and climbout maneuver, climb, cruise, descent, approach and landing maneuver, and taxi-in.

Takeoff: [*CTR]

The takeoff gross weight is not limited by the airport conditions.

Maximum takeoff thrust is used for the takeoff.

The takeoff gross weight shall conform to FAA Regulations.

Climbout
Maneuver: [*CTR]

Climb: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
Cruise: [*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
Descent: [*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
Approach and Landing
Maneuver: [*CTR]

[*CTR]
Fixed Allowances: For the purpose of this guarantee and for the purpose of establishing compliance with this guarantee, the following shall be used as fixed quantities and allowances:

Taxi-Out:
[*CTR]

Takeoff and Climbout Maneuver:
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Approach and Landing Maneuver:
[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

Taxi-In (shall be consumed from the reserve fuel):

[*CTR]

Usable reserve fuel remaining upon completion of the approach and landing maneuver: [*CTR]

For information purposes, the [*CTR]

2.1.3 [*CTR]

The [*CTR] (representative of a [Lima to Dallas route]) using the conditions and operating rules defined below, shall not be less than the following guarantee value:

[*CTR]

Conditions and operating rules:

Stage Length: The stage length is defined as the sum of the distances for the climbout maneuver, climb, cruise, and descent.

Takeoff: [*CTR]

The takeoff gross weight shall conform to FAA Regulations.

Climbout [*CTR]
Maneuver:

Climb: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Cruise: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Descent: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Approach [*CTR]

and Landing
Maneuver:

[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

Fixed Allowances: For the purpose of this guarantee and for the purpose of establishing compliance with this guarantee, the following shall be used as fixed quantities and allowances:

Taxi-Out:
[*CTR]

Takeoff and Climbout Maneuver:
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Approach and Landing Maneuver:
[*CTR]

Taxi-In (shall be consumed from the reserve fuel):
[*CTR]

Usable reserve fuel remaining upon completion of the approach and landing maneuver: [*CTR]

For information purposes, the [*CTR]

2.1.4 [*CTR]

The [*CTR] (representative of a [*CTR]) using the conditions and operating rules defined below, shall not be less than the following guarantee value:

[*CTR]

Conditions and operating rules:

Stage Length: The stage length is defined as the sum of the distances for the climbout maneuver, climb, cruise, and descent.

Takeoff: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

The following [*CTR] are specified with reference to the [*CTR]:

- | | Distance | Height |
|----|----------|--------|
| 1. | [*CTR] | [*CTR] |
| 2. | [*CTR] | [*CTR] |
| 3. | [*CTR] | [*CTR] |

[*CTR]
[*CTR]

The takeoff gross weight shall conform to FAA Regulations.

Climbout
Maneuver: [*CTR]

Climb: [*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Cruise: [*CTR]
[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Descent: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Approach and Landing Maneuver: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

Fixed Allowances: For the purpose of this guarantee and for the purpose of establishing compliance with this guarantee, the following shall be used as fixed quantities and allowances:

Taxi-Out: [*CTR]

Takeoff and Climbout Maneuver: [*CTR]
[*CTR]

Approach and Landing Maneuver: [*CTR]

Taxi-In (shall be consumed from the reserve fuel): [*CTR]

Usable reserve fuel remaining upon completion of the approach and landing maneuver: [*CTR]

For information purposes, the [*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

2.1.5 [*CTR]

The [*CTR] (representative of a [*CTR]) using the conditions and operating rules defined below, shall not be less than the following guarantee value:

[*CTR]

Conditions and operating rules:

Stage The stage length is defined as the sum of the distances for the climbout maneuver, climb, cruise, and descent.

Length:

Takeoff: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

The following [*CTR] are specified with reference to the [*CTR]

	Distance	Height
1.	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
2.	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
3.	[*CTR]	[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Climbout [*CTR]
Maneuver:

Climb: [*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR].
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Cruise: [*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Descent: [*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Approach and Landing
Maneuver: [*CTR]
[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

Fixed Allowances: For the purpose of this guarantee and for the purpose of establishing compliance with this guarantee, the following shall be used as fixed quantities and allowances:

Taxi-Out:
[*CTR]

Takeoff and Climbout Maneuver:
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Approach and Landing Maneuver:
[*CTR]

Taxi-In (shall be consumed from the reserve fuel):
[*CTR]

Usable reserve fuel remaining upon completion of the approach and landing maneuver: [*CTR]

For information purposes, the [*CTR]

2.1.6 Operational Empty Weight Basis

The Operational Empty Weight (OEW) derived in Paragraph 2.1.7 is the basis for the [*CTR] of Paragraphs 2.1.1, 2.1.2, 2.1.3, 2.1.4, and 2.1.5.

P.A. No. 03735
AERO-B-BBA4-M12-0764A

SS13-0513

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

2.1.7 737-7 Weight Summary – [*CTR]

	<u>Pounds</u>
Standard Model Specification MEW	[*CTR]
Configuration Specification [*CTR]	
[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR] Manufacturer's Empty Weight (MEW)	[*CTR]
Standard and Operational Items Allowance (Paragraph 2.1.8)	[*CTR]
[*CTR] Operational Empty Weight (OEW)	[*CTR]

	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Pounds</u>	<u>Pounds</u>
* [*CTR]			[*CTR]
[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

2.1.8 Standard and Operational Items Allowance

	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Pounds</u>	<u>Pounds</u>	<u>Pounds</u>
Standard Items Allowance				[*CTR]
Unusable Fuel			[*CTR]	
Oil			[*CTR]	
Oxygen Equipment			[*CTR]	
Passenger Portable	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Crew Masks	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Miscellaneous Equipment			[*CTR]	
Crash Axe	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Megaphones	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Flashlights	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Smoke Hoods	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Galley Structure & Fixed Inserts			[*CTR]	
Operational Items Allowance				[*CTR]
Crew and Crew Baggage			[*CTR]	
Flight Crew (incl. baggage)	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Cabin Crew (incl. baggage)	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Catering Allowance & Removable Inserts			[*CTR]	
First Class	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Economy Class	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Passenger Service Equipment	[*CTR]		[*CTR]	
Potable Water [*CTR]			[*CTR]	
Waste Tank Disinfectant			[*CTR]	
Emergency Equipment			[*CTR]	
Escape Slides - Forward and Aft	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Life Vests - Crew and Passengers	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Life Rafts	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Auto Radio Beacon (ELT)	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Total Standard and Operational Items Allowance				[*CTR]

P.A. No. 03735

AERO-B-BBA4-M12-0764A

SS13-0513

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

3 AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATION

3.1 The guarantees contained in this Attachment are based on the Aircraft configuration as defined in Boeing Document [*CTR] by the Purchase Agreement to be [*CTR] into the Customer's Detail Specification (herein referred to as the Detail Specification). Appropriate adjustment shall be made for changes in such Detail Specification approved by the Customer and Boeing or otherwise allowed by the Purchase Agreement which cause changes to the flight performance and/or weight and balance of the Aircraft. Such adjustment shall be accounted for by Boeing in its evidence of compliance with the guarantees.

3.2 [*CTR]

(1) Changes to the Detail Specification or any other changes mutually agreed upon between the Customer and Boeing or otherwise allowed by the Purchase Agreement.

(2) The difference between the component weight allowances given in Appendix E of the Detail Specification and the actual weights.

4 GUARANTEE CONDITIONS

4.1 All guaranteed performance data are based on the International Standard Atmosphere (ISA) and specified variations therefrom; altitudes are pressure altitudes.

4.2 For the purposes of these 737-7 [*CTR] the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations referred to in this Attachment are, unless otherwise specified, the [*CTR]

4.3 In the event a change is made to any law, governmental regulation or requirement, or in the interpretation of any such law, governmental regulation or requirement that affects the certification basis for the Aircraft as described in Paragraph 4.2, and as a result thereof, a change is made to the configuration and/or the performance of the Aircraft in order to obtain certification, the guarantees set forth in this Attachment shall be appropriately modified to reflect any such change.

P.A. No. 03735
AERO-B-BBA4-M12-0764A

SS13-0513

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

- 4.4 The [*CTR], and with the Aircraft [*CTR] unless otherwise specified. The [*CTR] unless otherwise specified. [*CTR] will be used for [*CTR] as required.
- 4.5 [*CTR] in Paragraph 2.1.7. [*CTR] unless otherwise specified. The [*CTR]
- 4.6 [*CTR]
- 4.7 [*CTR]

5 GUARANTEE COMPLIANCE

- 5.1 Compliance with the guarantees of Section 2 shall be based on the conditions specified in those sections, the Aircraft configuration of Section 3 and the guarantee conditions of Section 4.
- 5.2 [*CTR] on the FAA approved Airplane Flight Manual for the Model 737-7.
- 5.3 [*CTR].
- 5.4 [*CTR]
- 5.5 [*CTR]
- 5.6 The data derived from tests shall be adjusted as required by conventional methods of correction, interpolation or extrapolation in accordance with established engineering practices to show compliance with these guarantees.
- 5.7 Compliance shall be based on the performance of the airframe and engines in combination, and shall not be contingent on the engine meeting its manufacturer's performance specification.

6 EXCLUSIVE GUARANTEES

The only [*CTR] applicable to the Aircraft are those set forth in this Attachment.

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]



AAL-PA-03735-LA-1106663R1

American Airlines, Inc.
P.O. Box 619616
Dallas-Fort Worth Airport, Texas 75261-9616

Subject: [*CTR]

Reference: Purchase Agreement No. 03735 (**Purchase Agreement**) between The Boeing Company (**Boeing**) and American Airlines, Inc. (**Customer**) relating to Model 737-MAX aircraft (**Aircraft**)

This letter agreement (**Letter Agreement**) amends and supplements the Purchase Agreement. All terms used but not defined in this Letter Agreement shall have the same meaning as in the Purchase Agreement.

Boeing agrees to provide Customer with the [*CTR] in the Attachment. The Attachment sets forth [*CTR] for 737-8. [*CTR] Notwithstanding the provision of the [*CTR] in the Attachment, Boeing and Customer will work together in good faith to communicate the [*CTR] that will be offered prior to Customer [*CTR]

1. Assignment.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Purchase Agreement, the rights and obligations described in this Letter Agreement are provided to Customer in consideration of Customer's becoming the operator of the Aircraft and cannot be assigned, in whole or in part.

AAL-PA-03735-LA-1106663R1

[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]



2. Confidential Treatment.

The information contained herein represents confidential business information and has value precisely because it is not available generally or to other parties. Customer will limit the disclosure of its contents to employees of Customer with a need to know the contents for purposes of helping Customer perform its obligations under the Purchase Agreement and who understand they are not to disclose its contents to any other person or entity without the prior written consent of Boeing.

Very truly yours,

THE BOEING COMPANY

By: /s/ The Boeing Company

Its: Attorney-In-Fact

ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO this

Date: March 6, 2015

AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

By: /s/ American Airlines, Inc.

Its: Vice President, Fleet Planning

AAL-PA-03735-LA-1106663R1

[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

[*CTR]

FOR AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

SECTION	CONTENTS
1	AIRCRAFT MODEL APPLICABILITY
2	FLIGHT PERFORMANCE
3	AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATION
4	GUARANTEE CONDITIONS
5	GUARANTEE COMPLIANCE
6	EXCLUSIVE GUARANTEES

CONTENTS

P.A. No. 03735
AERO-B-BBA4-M12-0761B

SS13-0513

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

1 AIRCRAFT MODEL APPLICABILITY

The guarantees contained in this Attachment (the [*CTR]) are applicable to the [*CTR]

2 FLIGHT PERFORMANCE

2.1 Mission

2.1.1 Mission Payload

The payload for a stage length of [*CTR] nautical miles in still air (representative of a [*CTR]) using the conditions and operating rules defined below, shall not be less than the following guarantee value:

[*CTR]

Conditions and operating rules:

Stage Length: The stage length is defined as the sum of the distances for the climbout maneuver, climb, cruise, and descent.

Takeoff: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

The takeoff gross weight shall conform to FAA Regulations.

Climbout [*CTR]

Maneuver:

Climb: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]
[*CTR]
Cruise: [*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
Descent: [*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Approach and Landing
Maneuver: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

Fixed Allowances: For the purpose of this guarantee and for the purpose of establishing compliance with this guarantee, the following shall be used as fixed quantities and allowances:

Taxi-Out:
[*CTR]

Takeoff and Climbout Maneuver:
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Approach and Landing Maneuver:
[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

Taxi-In (shall be consumed from the reserve fuel):

[*CTR]

Usable reserve fuel remaining upon completion of the approach and landing maneuver: [*CTR]

For information purposes, the [*CTR]

2.1.2 Mission Block Fuel

The block fuel for a stage length of [*CTR] pound payload using the conditions and operating rules defined below, shall not be more than the following guarantee value:

GUARANTEE: [*CTR]

Conditions and operating rules:

Stage Length: The stage length is defined as the sum of the distances for the climbout maneuver, climb, cruise, and descent.

Block Fuel: The block fuel is defined as the sum of the fuel used for taxi-out, takeoff and climbout maneuver, climb, cruise, descent, approach and landing maneuver, and taxi-in.

Takeoff: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

The takeoff gross weight shall conform to FAA Regulations.

Climbout [*CTR]

Maneuver:

Climb: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Cruise: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Descent: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Approach and [*CTR]

Landing

Maneuver:

[*CTR]

Fixed Allowances: For the purpose of this guarantee and for the purpose of establishing compliance with this guarantee, the following shall be used as fixed quantities and allowances:

Taxi-Out:

[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

Takeoff and Climbout Maneuver:

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Approach and Landing Maneuver:

[*CTR]

Taxi-In (shall be consumed from the reserve fuel):

[*CTR]

Usable reserve fuel remaining upon completion of the approach and landing maneuver: [*CTR]

For information purposes, the [*CTR]

2.1.3 [*CTR]

The [*CTR] (representative of a [*CTR]) using the conditions and operating rules defined below, shall not be less than the following guarantee value:

[*CTR]

Conditions and operating rules:

Stage Length: The stage length is defined as the sum of the distances for the climbout maneuver, climb, cruise, and descent.

Takeoff: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

The following [*CTR] are specified with reference to the [*CTR]:

- | | Distance | Height |
|----|----------|--------|
| 1. | [*CTR] | [*CTR] |
| 2. | [*CTR] | [*CTR] |
| 3. | [*CTR] | [*CTR] |

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

The takeoff gross weight shall conform to FAA Regulations.

Climbout
Maneuver: [*CTR]

Climb: [*CTR].

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Cruise: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Descent: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

Approach and [*CTR]
Landing
Maneuver:

[*CTR]

Fixed Allowances: For the purpose of this guarantee and for the purpose of establishing compliance with this guarantee, the following shall be used as fixed quantities and allowances:

Taxi-Out:
[*CTR]

Takeoff and Climbout Maneuver:
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Approach and Landing Maneuver:
[*CTR]

Taxi-In (shall be consumed from the reserve fuel):
[*CTR]

Usable reserve fuel remaining upon completion of the approach and landing maneuver: [*CTR]

For information purposes, the [*CTR]

2.1.4 [*CTR]

The [*CTR] (representative of a [*CTR]) using the conditions and operating rules defined below, shall not be less than the following guarantee value:

[*CTR]

Conditions and operating rules:

Stage Length: The stage length is defined as the sum of the distances for the climbout maneuver, climb, cruise, and descent.

Takeoff: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

The following [*CTR] are specified with reference to the [*CTR]

1.

Distance	Height
[*CTR]	[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

The takeoff gross weight shall conform to FAA Regulations.

Climbout
Maneuver: [*CTR]

Climb: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Cruise: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Descent: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Approach and Landing
Maneuver: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

Fixed Allowances: For the purpose of this guarantee and for the purpose of establishing compliance with this guarantee, the following shall be used as fixed quantities and allowances:

Taxi-Out:

[*CTR]

Takeoff and Climbout Maneuver:

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Approach and Landing Maneuver:

[*CTR]

Taxi-In (shall be consumed from the reserve fuel):

[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

Usable reserve fuel remaining upon completion of the approach and landing maneuver: [*CTR]

For information purposes, the [*CTR]. This [*CTR] which is calculated in accordance with [*CTR]. [*CTR] when needed. A [*CTR] is assumed.

2.1.5 [*CTR]

The [*CTR] (representative of a [*CTR]) using the conditions and operating rules defined below, shall not be less than the following guarantee value:

[*CTR]

Conditions and operating rules:

Stage Length: The stage length is defined as the sum of the distances for the climbout maneuver, climb, cruise, and descent.

Takeoff: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

The takeoff gross weight shall conform to FAA Regulations.

Climbout [*CTR]

Maneuver:

Climb: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
Cruise: [*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
Descent: [*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR].

Approach and [*CTR]
Landing
Maneuver:

[*CTR]

Fixed Allowances: For the purpose of this guarantee and for the purpose of establishing compliance with this guarantee, the following shall be used as fixed quantities and allowances:

Taxi-Out:
[*CTR]

Takeoff and Climbout Maneuver:
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Approach and Landing Maneuver:
[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

Taxi-In (shall be consumed from the reserve fuel):
[*CTR]

Usable reserve fuel remaining upon completion of the approach and landing maneuver: [*CTR]

For information purposes, the [*CTR]

2.1.6 Operational Empty Weight Basis

The Operational Empty Weight (OEW) derived in Paragraph 2.1.7 is the basis for the mission guarantees of Paragraphs 2.1.1, 2.1.2, 2.1.3, 2.1.4, and 2.1.5.

P.A. No. 03735
AERO-B-BBA4-M12-0761B

SS13-0513

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

2.1.7 737-8 Weight Summary – [*CTR]

	<u>Pounds</u>
Standard Model Specification MEW	[*CTR]
Configuration Specification [*CTR]	
[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR] Manufacturer's Empty Weight (MEW)	[*CTR]
Standard and Operational Items Allowance (Paragraph 2.1.8)	[*CTR]
[*CTR] Operational Empty Weight (OEW)	[*CTR]

	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Pounds</u>	<u>Pounds</u>
[*CTR]			[*CTR]
[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

2.1.8 Standard and Operational Items Allowance

	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Pounds</u>	<u>Pounds</u>	<u>Pounds</u>
Standard Items Allowance				[*CTR]
Unusable Fuel			[*CTR]	
Oil			[*CTR]	
Oxygen Equipment			[*CTR]	
Passenger Portable	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Crew Masks	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Miscellaneous Equipment			[*CTR]	
Crash Axe	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Megaphones	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Flashlights	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Smoke Hoods	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Galley Structure & Fixed Inserts			[*CTR]	
Operational Items Allowance				[*CTR]
Crew and Crew Baggage			[*CTR]	
Flight Crew (incl. baggage)	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Cabin Crew (incl. baggage)	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Catering Allowance & Removable Inserts			[*CTR]	
First Class	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Economy Class	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Passenger Service Equipment	[*CTR]		[*CTR]	
Potable Water [*CTR]			[*CTR]	
Waste Tank Disinfectant			[*CTR]	
Emergency Equipment			[*CTR]	
Escape Slides - Forward and Aft	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Life Vests - Crew and Passengers	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Life Rafts	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Auto Radio Beacon (ELT)	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Total Standard and Operational Items Allowance				[*CTR]

P.A. No. 03735

AERO-B-BBA4-M12-0761B

SS13-0513

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

3 AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATION

3.1 The guarantees contained in this Attachment are based on the Aircraft configuration as defined in Boeing Document [*CTR] by the Purchase Agreement to be [*CTR] into the Customer's Detail Specification (herein referred to as the Detail Specification). Appropriate adjustment shall be made for changes in such Detail Specification approved by the Customer and Boeing or otherwise allowed by the Purchase Agreement which cause changes to the flight performance and/or weight and balance of the Aircraft. Such adjustment shall be accounted for by Boeing in its evidence of compliance with the guarantees.

3.2 [*CTR]

(1) Changes to the Detail Specification or any other changes mutually agreed upon between the Customer and Boeing or otherwise allowed by the Purchase Agreement.

(2) The difference between the component weight allowances given in Appendix E of the Detail Specification and the actual weights.

4 GUARANTEE CONDITIONS

4.1 All guaranteed performance data are based on the International Standard Atmosphere (ISA) and specified variations therefrom; altitudes are pressure altitudes.

4.2 For the purposes of these 737-8 [*CTR] the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations referred to in this Attachment are, unless otherwise specified, the [*CTR]

4.3 In the event a change is made to any law, governmental regulation or requirement, or in the interpretation of any such law, governmental regulation or requirement that affects the certification basis for the Aircraft as described in Paragraph 4.2, and as a result thereof, a change is made to the configuration and/or the performance of the Aircraft in order to obtain certification, the guarantees set forth in this Attachment shall be appropriately modified to reflect any such change.

P.A. No. 03735
AERO-B-BBA4-M12-0761B

SS13-0513

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

- 4.4 The [*CTR], and with the Aircraft [*CTR] unless otherwise specified. The [*CTR] unless otherwise specified. [*CTR]
- 4.5 [*CTR] in Paragraph 2.1.7. [*CTR] unless otherwise specified. [*CTR]
- 4.6 [*CTR]
- 4.7 [*CTR]

5 GUARANTEE COMPLIANCE

- 5.1 Compliance with the guarantees of Section 2 shall be based on the conditions specified in those sections, the Aircraft configuration of Section 3 and the guarantee conditions of Section 4.
- 5.2 [*CTR] on the FAA approved Airplane Flight Manual for the Model 737-8.
- 5.3 [*CTR].
- 5.4 [*CTR]
- 5.5 [*CTR]
- 5.6 The data derived from tests shall be adjusted as required by conventional methods of correction, interpolation or extrapolation in accordance with established engineering practices to show compliance with these guarantees.
- 5.7 Compliance shall be based on the performance of the airframe and engines in combination, and shall not be contingent on the engine meeting its manufacturer's performance specification.

6 EXCLUSIVE GUARANTEES

The only [*CTR] applicable to the Aircraft are those set forth in this Attachment.

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

AAI-PA-03735-LA-1106664R1

American Airlines, Inc.
P.O. Box 619616
Dallas-Fort Worth Airport, Texas 75261-9616

Subject: [*CTR]

Reference: Purchase Agreement No. 03735 (**Purchase Agreement**) between The Boeing Company (**Boeing**) and American Airlines, Inc. (**Customer**) relating to Model 737-MAX aircraft (**Aircraft**)

This letter agreement (**Letter Agreement**) amends and supplements the Purchase Agreement. All terms used but not defined in this Letter Agreement shall have the same meaning as in the Purchase Agreement.

Boeing agrees to provide Customer with the [*CTR] in the Attachment. The Attachment sets forth [*CTR] for 737-9. [*CTR] Notwithstanding the provision of the [*CTR] in the Attachment, Boeing and Customer will work together in good faith to communicate the [*CTR] that will be offered prior to Customer [*CTR]

1. Assignment.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Purchase Agreement, the rights and obligations described in this Letter Agreement are provided to Customer in consideration of Customer's becoming the operator of the Aircraft and cannot be assigned, in whole or in part.

2. Confidential Treatment.

The information contained herein represents confidential business information and has value precisely because it is not available generally or to other parties.

AAI-PA-03735-LA-1106664R1
[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]



Customer will limit the disclosure of its contents to employees of Customer with a need to know the contents for purposes of helping Customer perform its obligations under the Purchase Agreement and who understand they are not to disclose its contents to any other person or entity without the prior written consent of Boeing.

Very truly yours,

THE BOEING COMPANY

By: /s/ The Boeing Company

Its: Attorney-In-Fact

ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO this

Date: March 6, 2015

AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

By: /s/ American Airlines, Inc.

Its: Vice President Fleet Planning

AAL-PA-03735-LA-1106664R1

[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

[*CTR]

FOR AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

SECTION	CONTENTS
1	AIRCRAFT MODEL APPLICABILITY
2	FLIGHT PERFORMANCE
3	AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATION
4	GUARANTEE CONDITIONS
5	GUARANTEE COMPLIANCE
6	EXCLUSIVE GUARANTEES

P.A. No. 03735
AERO-B-BBA4-M12-0762A

SS13-0513

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

1 AIRCRAFT MODEL APPLICABILITY

The guarantees contained in this Attachment (the [*CTR]) are applicable to the [*CTR] with a [*CTR]

2 FLIGHT PERFORMANCE

2.1 Mission

2.1.1 Mission Payload

The payload for a stage length of [*CTR] nautical miles in still air (representative of a [*CTR]) using the conditions and operating rules defined below, shall not be less than the following guarantee value:

[*CTR]

Conditions and operating rules:

Stage Length: The stage length is defined as the sum of the distances for the climbout maneuver, climb, cruise, and descent.

Takeoff: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

The takeoff gross weight shall conform to FAA Regulations.

Climbout [*CTR]

Maneuver:

Climb: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]
Cruise: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Descent: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Approach and Landing [*CTR]

Maneuver:

[*CTR]

Fixed Allowances: For the purpose of this guarantee and for the purpose of establishing compliance with this guarantee, the following shall be used as fixed quantities and allowances:

Taxi-Out:

[*CTR]

Takeoff and Climbout Maneuver:

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Approach and Landing Maneuver:

[*CTR]

Taxi-In (shall be consumed from the reserve fuel):

[*CTR]

P.A. No. 03735

AERO-B-BBA4-M12-0762A

SS13-0513

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

Usable reserve fuel remaining upon completion of the approach and landing maneuver: [*CTR]

For information purposes, the [*CTR]

2.1.2 Mission Block Fuel

The block fuel for a stage length of [*CTR] pound payload using the conditions and operating rules defined below, shall not be more than the following guarantee value:

[*CTR]

Conditions and operating rules:

Stage Length: The stage length is defined as the sum of the distances for the climbout maneuver, climb, cruise, and descent.

Block Fuel: The block fuel is defined as the sum of the fuel used for taxi-out, takeoff and climbout maneuver, climb, cruise, descent, approach and landing maneuver, and taxi-in.

Takeoff: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

The takeoff gross weight shall conform to FAA Regulations.

Climbout
Maneuver: [*CTR]

Climb: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Cruise: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Descent: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Approach and Landing [*CTR]

Maneuver:

[*CTR]

Fixed Allowances: For the purpose of this guarantee and for the purpose of establishing compliance with this guarantee, the following shall be used as fixed quantities and allowances:

Taxi-Out:

[*CTR]

Takeoff and Climbout Maneuver:

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Approach and Landing Maneuver:

[*CTR]

Taxi-In (shall be consumed from the reserve fuel):

[*CTR]

Usable reserve fuel remaining upon completion of the approach and landing maneuver: [*CTR]

For information purposes, the [*CTR]

2.1.3 [*CTR]

The [*CTR] (representative of a [*CTR]) using the conditions and operating rules defined below, shall not be less than the following guarantee value:

[*CTR]

Conditions and operating rules:

Stage Length: The stage length is defined as the sum of the distances for the climbout maneuver, climb, cruise, and descent.

Takeoff: [*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

The following [*CTR] are specified with reference to the [*CTR]:

	Distance	Height
1.	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
2.	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
3.	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
4.	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
5.	[*CTR]	[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

The takeoff gross weight shall conform to FAA Regulations.

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

Climbout [*CTR]
Maneuver:

Climb: [*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Cruise: [*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Descent: [*CTR]
[*CTR]
[*CTR]

Approach and Landing [*CTR]
Maneuver:
[*CTR]

Fixed Allowances: For the purpose of this guarantee and for the purpose of establishing compliance with this guarantee, the following shall be used as fixed quantities and allowances:

Taxi-Out:
[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

Takeoff and Climbout Maneuver:

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

Approach and Landing Maneuver:

[*CTR]

Taxi-In (shall be consumed from the reserve fuel):

[*CTR]

Usable reserve fuel remaining upon completion of the approach and landing maneuver: [*CTR]

For information purposes, the [*CTR]

2.1.4 Operational Empty Weight Basis

The Operational Empty Weight (OEW) derived in Paragraph 2.1.5 is the basis for the mission guarantees of Paragraphs 2.1.1, 2.1.2, and 2.1.3.

P.A. No. 03735

AERO-B-BBA4-M12-0762A

SS13-0513

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

2.1.5 737-9 Weight Summary – [*CTR]

	<u>Pounds</u>
Standard Model Specification MEW	[*CTR]
Configuration Specification [*CTR]	
[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	
[*CTR] *	[*CTR]
[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR] Manufacturer's Empty Weight (MEW)	[*CTR]
Standard and Operational Items Allowance (Paragraph 2.1.6)	[*CTR]
[*CTR] Operational Empty Weight (OEW)	[*CTR]

	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Pounds</u>	<u>Pounds</u>
[*CTR]			[*CTR]
[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	
[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

2.1.6 Standard and Operational Items Allowance

	<u>Qty</u>	<u>Pounds</u>	<u>Pounds</u>	<u>Pounds</u>
Standard Items Allowance				[*CTR]
Unusable Fuel				[*CTR]
Oil				[*CTR]
Oxygen Equipment				[*CTR]
Passenger Portable	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Crew Masks	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Miscellaneous Equipment				[*CTR]
Crash Axe	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Megaphones	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Flashlights	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Smoke Hoods	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Galley Structure & Fixed Inserts				[*CTR]
Operational Items Allowance				[*CTR]
Crew and Crew Baggage				[*CTR]
Flight Crew (incl. baggage)	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Cabin Crew (incl. baggage)	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Catering Allowance & Removable Inserts				[*CTR]
First Class	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Economy Class	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Passenger Service Equipment	[*CTR]			[*CTR]
Potable Water [*CTR]				[*CTR]
Waste Tank Disinfectant				[*CTR]
Emergency Equipment				[*CTR]
Escape Slides - Forward and Aft	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Life Vests - Crew and Passengers	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Life Rafts	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Auto Radio Beacon (ELT)	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		
Total Standard and Operational Items Allowance				[*CTR]

P.A. No. 03735
 AERO-B-BBA4-M12-0762A

SS13-0513

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

3 AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATION

3.1 The guarantees contained in this Attachment are based on the Aircraft configuration as defined in Boeing Document [*CTR] by the Purchase Agreement to be [*CTR] into the Customer's Detail Specification (herein referred to as the Detail Specification). Appropriate adjustment shall be made for changes in such Detail Specification approved by the Customer and Boeing or otherwise allowed by the Purchase Agreement which cause changes to the flight performance and/or weight and balance of the Aircraft. Such adjustment shall be accounted for by Boeing in its evidence of compliance with the guarantees.

3.2 [*CTR]

(1) Changes to the Detail Specification or any other changes mutually agreed upon between the Customer and Boeing or otherwise allowed by the Purchase Agreement.

(2) The difference between the component weight allowances given in Appendix E of the Detail Specification and the actual weights.

4 GUARANTEE CONDITIONS

4.1 All guaranteed performance data are based on the International Standard Atmosphere (ISA) and specified variations therefrom; altitudes are pressure altitudes.

4.2 For the purposes of these 737-9 [*CTR] the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations referred to in this Attachment are, unless otherwise specified, the [*CTR]

4.3 In the event a change is made to any law, governmental regulation or requirement, or in the interpretation of any such law, governmental regulation or requirement that affects the certification basis for the Aircraft as described in Paragraph 4.2, and as a result thereof, a change is made to the configuration and/or the performance of the Aircraft in order to obtain certification, the guarantees set forth in this Attachment shall be appropriately modified to reflect any such change.

P.A. No. 03735
AERO-B-BBA4-M12-0762A

SS13-0513

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

- 4.4 The [*CTR], and with the Aircraft [*CTR] unless otherwise specified. The [*CTR] unless otherwise specified. [*CTR]
- 4.5 [*CTR] in Paragraph 2.1.5. [*CTR] unless otherwise specified. [*CTR]
- 4.6 [*CTR]
- 4.7 [*CTR]

5 GUARANTEE COMPLIANCE

- 5.1 Compliance with the guarantees of Section 2 shall be based on the conditions specified in those sections, the Aircraft configuration of Section 3 and the guarantee conditions of Section 4.
- 5.2 [*CTR] on the FAA approved Airplane Flight Manual for the Model 737-9.
- 5.3 [*CTR].
- 5.4 [*CTR]
- 5.5 [*CTR]
- 5.6 The data derived from tests shall be adjusted as required by conventional methods of correction, interpolation or extrapolation in accordance with established engineering practices to show compliance with these guarantees.
- 5.7 Compliance shall be based on the performance of the airframe and engines in combination, and shall not be contingent on the engine meeting its manufacturer's performance specification.

6 EXCLUSIVE GUARANTEES

The only [*CTR] applicable to the Aircraft are those set forth in this Attachment.

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

AAL-PA-03735-LA-1106661R2

American Airlines, Inc.
P.O. Box 619616
Dallas-Fort Worth Airport, Texas 75261-9616

Subject: [*CTR]

- References: a) Purchase Agreement No. 03735 (**Purchase Agreement**) between The Boeing Company (**Boeing**) and American Airlines, Inc. (**Customer**) relating to Model 737 MAX aircraft (**Aircraft**)
- b) [*CTR]

This letter agreement (**Letter Agreement**) amends and supplements the Purchase Agreement. All terms used but not defined in this Letter Agreement shall have the same meaning as in the Purchase Agreement.

[*CTR]

Sections 2.1.1, 2.1.3, 2.1.4 and 2.1.5 of the [*CTR] for the [*CTR] Aircraft and Sections 2.1.1 and 2.1.3 of the [*CTR] Aircraft include [*CTR] that is applicable to Firm Aircraft in accordance with the [*CTR].

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

1. [*CTR]

[*CTR].

[*CTR]

2. [*CTR]

2.1 Firm Aircraft Delivery. [*CTR] Letter Agreement AAL-PA-03735-LA-1106671 entitled "Miscellaneous Commitments for Boeing Model 737 MAX Aircraft" (**Misc. Commitments Letter**).

AAL-PA-3735-LA-1106661R2

[*CTR]

SA-2
Page 1 of 4

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

2.2 [*CTR]

2.2.1 [*CTR]

2.2.2 [*CTR]

2.2.3 [*CTR]

2.2.4 [*CTR]

2.2.4.1 [*CTR]

2.2.4.2 [*CTR]

2.2.5 [*CTR]

2.2.6 [*CTR]

2.2.7 [*CTR]

2.2.8 [*CTR]

2.3 [*CTR]

3. Payments.

[*CTR]

3.1 [*CTR]

- [*CTR]

[*CTR]

3.2 [*CTR]

[*CTR]

3.3 Credit Memorandum. [*CTR]

3.4 [*CTR]

3.4.1 [*CTR]

- [*CTR]

AAL-PA-3735-LA-1106661R2

[*CTR]

SA-2

Page 2 of 4

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]



3.4.2 [*CTR]

- [*CTR]; or
- [*CTR]; or
- [*CTR]

3.5 [*CTR,]

3.5.1 [*CTR]

3.5.2 [*CTR]

3.5.3 [*CTR]

3.5.3.1 [*CTR]

3.5.3.2 [*CTR]

3.5.3.3 [Intentionally Reserved]

3.5.3.4 [*CTR]

3.5.3.5 [*CTR]

4. [*CTR]

[*CTR]

5. [*CTR]

[*CTR]

6. Assignment.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Purchase Agreement, the rights and obligations described in this Letter Agreement are provided to Customer in consideration of Customer's becoming the operator of the Firm Aircraft and cannot be assigned, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Boeing.

7. Confidential Treatment.

Customer understands and agrees that the information contained herein represents confidential business information and has value precisely because it is not available generally or to other parties. Customer agrees to limit the disclosure of its contents to employees of Customer with a need to know the contents for purposes of

AAL-PA-3735-LA-1106661R2

[*CTR]

SA-2

Page 3 of 4

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]



helping Customer perform its obligations under the Purchase Agreement and who understand they are not to disclose its contents to any other person or entity without the prior written consent of Boeing.

If the foregoing correctly sets forth your understanding of our agreement with respect to the matters treated above, please indicate your acceptance and approval below.

Very truly yours,

THE BOEING COMPANY

By: /s/ The Boeing Company

Its: Attorney-In-Fact

ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO this

Date: March 6, 2015

AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

By: /s/ American Airlines, Inc.

Its: Vice President, Fleet Planning

AAL-PA-3735-LA-1106661R2

[*CTR]

SA-2
Page 4 of 4

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

Attachment A to AAL-PA-03735-LA-1106661R2
[*CTR] for [*CTR] and [*CTR] Aircraft
[*CTR]

The following definitions apply:

[*CTR] (including both [*CTR]) for the [*CTR] as follows:

[*CTR]

[*CTR] is the Section 2.1.1 [*CTR].

[*CTR] is the [*CTR] from the [*CTR] for the Section 2.1.1 [*CTR].

[*CTR] is the Section 2.1.3 [*CTR].

[*CTR] is the [*CTR] from the [*CTR] for the Section 2.1.3 [*CTR].

[*CTR] is the Section 2.1.4 [*CTR].

[*CTR] is the [*CTR] from the [*CTR] for the Section 2.1.4 [*CTR].

[*CTR] is the Section 2.1.5 [*CTR].

[*CTR] is the [*CTR] from the [*CTR] for the Section 2.1.5 [*CTR].

If [*CTR] is [*CTR] or a [*CTR], then [*CTR] customer.

[*CTR].

Attachment A to AAL-PA-3735-LA-1106661R2 for 737-7 and 737-8 Aircraft
[*CTR]

SA-2
Page 1 of 1

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

*[*CTR] for [*CTR] Aircraft*

[*CTR]

The following definitions apply:

[*CTR] (including both [*CTR]) for the [*CTR] as follows:

[*CTR]

[*CTR] is the Section 2.1.1 [*CTR].

[*CTR] is the [*CTR] from the [*CTR] for the Section 2.1.1 [*CTR]

[*CTR] is the Section 2.1.3 [*CTR].

[*CTR] is the [*CTR] for the from the [*CTR] for the Section 2.1.3 [*CTR].

If [*CTR] is [*CTR] or a [*CTR], then [*CTR] customer.

[*CTR]

Attachment A to AAL-PA-3735-LA-1106661R2 for 737-9 Aircraft

[*CTR]

SA-2

Page 1 of 1

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 5

to

Purchase Agreement No. 3219

between

THE BOEING COMPANY

and

AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

Relating to Boeing Model 787 Aircraft

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT No. 5 (SA-5) is made between THE BOEING COMPANY, a Delaware corporation with offices in Seattle, Washington (*Boeing*), and AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC, a Delaware corporation with offices in Fort Worth, Texas, together with its successors and permitted assigns (*Customer*);

WHEREAS, Boeing and Customer entered into Purchase Agreement No. 3219 dated October 15, 2008, relating to Boeing Model 787 aircraft, as amended and supplemented (*Purchase Agreement*) and capitalized terms used herein without definitions shall have the meanings specified in such Purchase Agreement;

WHEREAS, the parties have not previously [*CTR] regarding the [*CTR] into the Purchase Agreement;

WHEREAS, Customer provided Boeing with its [*CTR] in which Customer [*CTR];

WHEREAS, Customer subsequently provided Boeing with a [*CTR] in which Customer [*CTR];

WHEREAS, as a result of [*CTR] Boeing and Customer have agreed to [*CTR] as opposed to [*CTR];

PA 3219

SA-5

Page 1

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

WHEREAS, in connection with the [*CTR] made by each of the parties specified in Article 6 of SA-4 regarding the [*CTR], Customer and Boeing have mutually agreed to [*CTR] of (i) each Aircraft specified in Table 1(R3), Table 2(R1), Table 3(R1) and Table 4, (ii) each [*CTR] (whether as a 787-8 or 787-9 model aircraft) purchased as a result of Customer's [*CTR] in accordance with Letter Agreement 6-1162-TRW-0664R2 entitled "Aircraft Purchase Rights and Substitution Rights" (**787 Purchase/Substitution Rights Letter**); and (iii) each 787-8 Aircraft arising from [*CTR] in accordance with the 787 Purchase/Substitution Rights Letter; and

WHEREAS, Customer and Boeing agree to incorporate clarifying revisions to certain letter agreements;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree that the Purchase Agreement is amended as set for the below and otherwise agree as follows:

1. [*CTR] Pricing.

The parties have agreed upon the following [*CTR] Prices:

1.1 Table 1(R3) 787-9 Aircraft. For 787-9 Aircraft listed in Table 1(R3) equipped with GENx-1B74/75 engines, the [*CTR]. Such [*CTR] in accordance with the Purchase Agreement

1.2 Table 2(R1) 787-8 Aircraft. For 787-8 Aircraft listed in Table 2(R1) equipped with GENx-1B70 engines, the [*CTR]. Such [*CTR] in accordance with the Purchase Agreement;

1.3 Table 3(R1) & Table 4 787-8 Aircraft. For 787-8 Aircraft listed in Table 3(R1) and in Table 4 equipped with GENx-1B70 engines, the [*CTR]. Such [*CTR] in accordance with the Purchase Agreement;

1.4 [*CTR] Aircraft. For Firm Aircraft that are [*CTR] in accordance with the 787 Purchase/Substitution Rights Letter, the [*CTR] is specified as follows:

1.4.1 For Firm Aircraft [*CTR] pursuant to the 787 Purchase/Substitution Rights Letter, the [*CTR]. Such [*CTR] in accordance with the Purchase Agreement; and

1.4.2 For Firm Aircraft previously [*CTR] pursuant to the 787 Purchase/Substitution Rights Letter and if subsequently [*CTR] pursuant to the 787 Purchase/Substitution Rights Letter, the [*CTR] will be at the [*CTR] as that term is defined in the 787 Purchase/Substitution Rights Letter.

1.5 Rights Aircraft resulting from [*CTR]. [*CTR] for each Rights Aircraft (whether as a [*CTR] model aircraft) purchased as a result of Customer's [*CTR] in accordance with 787 Purchase/Substitution Rights Letter, the [*CTR] is as follows:

1.5.1 For [*CTR] in accordance with the 787 Purchase/Substitution Rights Letter for [*CTR] Aircraft: the [*CTR]. Such [*CTR] in accordance with the Purchase Agreement; and

1.5.2 For [*CTR] in accordance with the 787 Purchase/Substitution Rights Letter for [*CTR] Aircraft: the [*CTR]. Such [*CTR] in accordance with the Purchase Agreement.

1.6 Any Other [*CTR]. For any other Rights Aircraft [*CTR] in accordance with the 787 Purchase/Substitution Rights Letter, the [*CTR] is determined in accordance with Section 6.1 of 787 Purchase/Substitution Rights Letter, i.e., will be at the [*CTR] as that term is defined in the 787 Purchase/Substitution Rights Letter.

2. Table of Contents.

The Table of Contents referencing SA-4 in the footer is deleted in its entirety and is replaced with the new Table of Contents (attached hereto) referencing SA-5 in the footer. The new Table of Contents is hereby incorporated into the Purchase Agreement.

3. Tables.

3.1 Table 1(R3). Table 1(R2) entitled "787-923 Aircraft Information Table - GENX" referencing SA-3 in the footer is deleted in its entirety. Table 1(R3) (attached hereto referencing SA-5 in the footer) is hereby incorporated into the Purchase Agreement in replacement of its predecessor.

3.2 Table 2(R1). Table 2 entitled "787-8 Aircraft Information Table – GENX" referencing SA-3 in the footer is deleted in its entirety. Table 2(R1) entitled "787-8 Aircraft Information Table – GENX ([*CTR] (12) 787-8 Aircraft)" (attached hereto referencing SA-5 in the footer) is hereby incorporated into the Purchase Agreement in replacement of its predecessor.

3.3 Table 3(R1). Table 3 entitled "787-8 Aircraft Information Table – GENX" referencing SA-3 in the footer is deleted in its entirety. Table 3(R1) entitled "787-8 Aircraft Information Table – GENX ([*CTR] (8) 787-8 Aircraft, yielding Twenty (20) 787-8 Aircraft)" (attached hereto referencing SA-5 in the footer) is hereby incorporated into the Purchase Agreement in replacement of its predecessor.

3.4 Table 4. Table 4 entitled "787-8 Aircraft Information Table – GENX ([*CTR] (1) 787-8 Aircraft, yielding Twenty-One 787-8 Aircraft, a [*CTR] 787-8 Aircraft for Purposes of Exhibit A2(R2))" (attached hereto referencing SA-5 in the footer) is hereby incorporated into the Purchase.

4. **Exhibits.**

Exhibit A2(R2). Exhibit A2(R1) entitled "Aircraft Configuration for 787-8 Aircraft" referencing SA-3 in the footer is deleted in its entirety. Exhibit A2(R2) (attached hereto referencing SA-5 in the footer) is hereby incorporated into the Purchase Agreement in replacement of its predecessor.

5. **Letter Agreements.**

5.1 Open Configuration Matters Letter Agreement.

All [*CTR] under Letter Agreement 3219-08R1 entitled "Open Configuration Matters" regarding the [*CTR] aircraft have been [*CTR] by the parties. Accordingly, Letter Agreement 3219-08R1 is deleted in its entirety and is replaced in its entirety with Letter Agreement 3219-08R2 also entitled "Open Configuration Matters". Letter Agreement 3219-08R2 is hereby made a part of the Purchase Agreement.

5.2 [*CTR]

Letter Agreement 6-1162-CLO-1047R1 entitled [*CTR] is deleted in its entirety and replaced with Letter Agreement 6-1162-CLO-1047R2 to, among other elements, update references to the various Tables and Letter Agreements. Letter Agreement 6-1162-CLO-1047R2 is hereby made a part of the Purchase Agreement.

5.3 [*CTR] Letter Agreement.

Letter Agreement AAL-PA-3219-LA-1302236 entitled "[*CTR]" is hereby made a part of the Purchase Agreement.

5.4 Aircraft Purchase Rights and Substitution Rights.

The parties [*CTR] of this SA-5, the parties will [*CTR] Letter Agreement 6-1162-TRW-0664R2 entitled "Aircraft Purchase Rights and Substitution Rights" [*CTR], inter alia, the agreements of the parties made in this SA-5. [*CTR] Letter Agreement 6-1162-TRW-0664R2 will replace Letter Agreement 6-1162-TRW-0664R1 also entitled "Aircraft Purchase Rights and Substitution Rights".

5.5 [*CTR] Letter.

The parties acknowledge that after the execution of this SA-5, the parties will work to execute a mutually agreeable Letter Agreement 6-1162-TRW-0667R2 entitled [*CTR] that will reflect the [*CTR]. Upon execution, Letter Agreement 6-1162-TRW-0667R2 will replace Letter Agreement 6-1162-TRW-0667R1 also entitled [*CTR].

5.6 Business Considerations.

The parties [*CTR] of this SA-5, the parties will [*CTR] Letter Agreement 6-1162-TRW-0674R3 entitled "Business Considerations" [*CTR], inter alia, update the references to the various Tables. [*CTR], Letter Agreement 6-1162-TRW-0674R3 will replace Letter Agreement 6-1162-TRW-0674R2 also entitled "Business Considerations".

6. Effect on Purchase Agreement.

6.1 Except as expressly set forth herein, all terms and provisions contained in the Purchase Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all previous proposals, and agreements, understandings, commitments or representations whatsoever, oral or written, with respect to the subject matter hereof and may be changed only in writing signed by authorized representatives of the parties.

6.2 The [*CTR] of the following options:

6.2.1 [*CTR]

6.2.2 [*CTR]; and

6.2.3 [*CTR]

are [*CTR] by Customer. In executing SA-5, Customer [*CTR] which is included in the [*CTR] reflected in Table 2(R1), Table 3(R1), Table 4 and Exhibit A2(R2).

6.3 The following references in the Purchase Agreement and the associated exhibits, supplemental exhibits, and letter agreements to the Purchase Agreement (as such references were modified by Supplemental Agreement No. 3 and Supplemental Agreement No. 4 to the Purchase Agreement) to "Table 1(R2), Table 2, and Table 3" are now be deemed to refer to "Table 1(R3), Table 2(R1), Table 3(R1) and Table 4. Specifically:

Location of References

Articles 1, 2, 3 (all sections), 4 (all sections), and Section 5.1 of the Basic Articles

Exhibit C(R1), Definitions of "Aircraft" and "Engine"

Section 1 of Supplemental Exhibit AE1

Section 1.1 of LA 6-1162-TRW-0672R1 entitled "[*CTR]"

Section 3 of LA 6-1162-TRW-0674R2 entitled "Business Considerations"

Section 1 (definition of "Firm Aircraft") of LA 6-1162-TRW-0664R1 entitled "Aircraft Purchase Rights and Substitution Rights"

PA 3219

SA-5

Page 5

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

6.4 References in the Purchase Agreement and any supplemental agreements and associated letter agreements to the tables, exhibits, supplemental exhibits and letter agreements listed in the left column of the Figure 1 table shall be deemed to refer to the corresponding tables, exhibits, supplemental exhibits and letter agreements listed in the right column of the Figure 1 table.

Figure 1 Table

<u>Original Reference</u>	<u>Replacement Reference</u>	<u>Description</u>
Exhibit A; Exhibit A2; Exhibit A2(R1)	Exhibit A(R1) and/or Exhibit A2(R2), as applicable	Aircraft Configuration for [*CTR] Aircraft; And Aircraft Configuration for [*CTR] Aircraft
Supplemental Exhibit EE1	Supplemental Exhibit EE1 and/or Supplemental Exhibit EE2, as applicable	[*CTR] And [*CTR]
Letter Agreement No. 3219-08; Letter Agreement No. 3219-08R1	Letter Agreement No. 3219-08R2	Open Configuration Matters
Letter Agreement No. 6-1162-CLO-1047; Letter Agreement No. 6-1162-CLO-1047R1	Letter Agreement No. 6-1162-CLO-1047R2	[*CTR]

7. **[*CTR]**

Upon execution of this SA-5, Boeing shall [*CTR] that is caused by the [*CTR] at the effective date of this SA-5 pursuant to Letter Agreement No. 6-1162-CLO-1047R2 entitled "[*CTR]" as a result of the [*CTR] aircraft in lieu of [*CTR] Aircraft pursuant to the [*CTR] and as reflected in Table 1(R3), Table 2(R1), Table 3(R1) and Table 4. Such [*CTR]. Boeing shall [*CTR] in accordance with the Purchase Agreement.

The rest of this page is left intentionally blank.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

January 20, 2015

Date

THE BOEING COMPANY

/s/ The Boeing Company

Signature

The Boeing Company

Printed name

Attorney-in-Fact

Title

PA 3219

AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

/s/ American Airlines, Inc.

Signature

American Airlines

Printed name

Vice President, Fleet Planning

Title

Page 7

SA-5

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>ARTICLES</u>		<u>SA NUMBER</u>
1.	Quantity, Model and Description	SA-3
2.	Delivery Schedule	SA-3
3.	Price	SA-3
4.	Payment	SA-3
5.	Miscellaneous	SA-3
6.	Confidential Treatment	
<u>TABLE</u>		
1.	Aircraft Information Table – TRENT	SA-2
1(R3)	787-923 Aircraft Information Table – GENX	SA-5
2(R1)	787-8 Aircraft Information Table – GENX [*CTR] (12) 787-8 Aircraft)	SA-5
3(R1)	787-8 Aircraft Information Table – GENX [*CTR] (8) 787-8 Aircraft, yielding Twenty (20) 787-8 Aircraft)	SA-5
4	787-8 Aircraft Information Table – GENX [*CTR] (1) 787-8 Aircraft, yielding Twenty-First 787-8 Aircraft, a [*CTR] 787-8 Aircraft for Purposes of Exhibit A2(R2))	SA-5
<u>EXHIBIT</u>		
A(R1).	Aircraft Configuration for [*CTR] Aircraft	SA-3
A2(R2)	Aircraft Configuration for [*CTR] Aircraft	SA-5
B(R1).	Aircraft Delivery Requirements and Responsibilities	SA-3
C(R1).	Defined Terms	SA-3
<u>SUPPLEMENTAL EXHIBITS</u>		
AE1.	[*CTR]	
BFE1(R1).	Buyer Furnished Equipment Variables 787-923	SA-3
BFE2.	Buyer Furnished Equipment Variables 787-8	SA-3
CS1.	787 Customer Support Document	
EE1.	[*CTR]	
EE1.	[*CTR]	SA-2
EE2.	[*CTR]	SA-4
SLP1.	Service Life Policy Components	
PA 3219		SA-5
Table of Contents		Page 1

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

TABLE OF CONTENTS, continued

<u>LETTER AGREEMENTS</u>		<u>SA NUMBER</u>
3219-01	[*CTR]	
3219-02	Special Terms – Seats and In-Flight Entertainment	
3219-04	[*CTR]	
3219-05R1	Spare Parts Commitments	SA-3
3219-06R1	Spare Parts Initial Provisioning	SA-3
3219-08R2	Open Configuration Matters	SA-5
6-1162-AKP-071R1	Purchase Obligations Terminated per AAL-PA-1977-LA-1105595	
6-1162-AKP-072R2	[*CTR] Terminated per AAL-PA-1977-LA-1105595	
6-1162-AKP-073R1	Accident Claims and Litigation	
6-1162-CLO-1031R1	[*CTR] Withdrawn	SA-2 SA-3
6-1162-CLO-1032R1	[*CTR] Terminated	SA-3
6-1162-CLO-1039	[*CTR]	
6-1162-CLO-1042	[*CTR]	
6-1162-CLO-1043R1	787 Inspection Process	SA-3
6-1162-CLO-1045R1	[*CTR]	SA-2
6-1162-CLO-1046	SA-eE, COTS Software and End User License Matters WITHDRAWN	SA-3
6-1162-CLO-1047R2	[*CTR]	SA-5
6-1162-CLO-1048	Final Matters	SA-2
6-1162-CLO-1049R1	CS1 Matters	SA-3
6-1162-TRW-0664R1	Aircraft Purchase Rights and Substitution Rights Attachment A(R1) – MADP Exercise Dates Attachment B(R1) – QADP Exercise Dates Attachment C(R2) – MADP & QADP Rights Aircraft Attachment D – Form of Purchase Agreement Supplement Attachment E – Letter Agreements To Be Included In Purchase Agreement Supplement	SA-4 SA-3 SA-3 SA-3 SA-3 SA-3
PA 3219		SA-5
Table of Contents		Page 2

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

TABLE OF CONTENTS, continued

<u>LETTER AGREEMENTS</u>		<u>SA NUMBER</u>
6-1162-TRW-0665	[*CTR]	SA-3
6-1162-TRW-0666	[*CTR]	SA-3
6-1162-TRW-0667R1	[*CTR]	SA-3
6-1162-TRW-0668R1	[*CTR]	SA-3
6-1162-TRW-0670R1	Miscellaneous Commitments for Model 787 Aircraft	SA-3
6-1162-TRW-0671	[*CTR]	SA-3
	Withdrawn	
6-1162-TRW-0672R1	[*CTR]	SA-3
6-1162-TRW-0673R1	Confidentiality	SA-3
6-1162-TRW-0674R2	Business Considerations	SA-3
AAL-PA-3219-LA-08836	[*CTR]	SA-3
AAL-PA-3219-LA-08837	[*CTR]	SA-3
AAL-PA-3219-LA-08838	[*CTR]	SA-3
AAL-LA-1106678	Assignment Matters	SA-3
AAL-PA-3219-LA-1302236	[*CTR]	SA-5
PA 3219		SA-5
Table of Contents		Page 3

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

**Table 1(R3) To Purchase Agreement No. PA-03219
787-9 Aircraft Delivery, Description, Price and Advance Payments**

Airframe Model/MTOW:	787-9	545,000 pounds	Detail Specification:	[*CTR]
Engine Model/Thrust:	GENX-1B74/75	74,100 pounds	Airframe Price Base Year/Escalation Formula:	[*CTR]
Airframe Price:		[*CTR]	Engine Price Base Year/Escalation Formula:	[*CTR]
Optional Features:		[*CTR]	<u>Airframe Escalation Data:</u>	
Sub-Total of Airframe and Features:		[*CTR]	Base Year Index (ECI):	[*CTR]
Engine Price (Per Aircraft):		[*CTR]	Base Year Index (CPI):	[*CTR]
Aircraft Basic Price (Excluding BFE/SPE):		[*CTR]	<u>Engine Escalation Data:</u>	
Buyer Furnished Equipment (BFE) Estimate:		[*CTR]	Base Year Index (ECI):	[*CTR]
//Seller Purchased Equipment (SPE)/In-Flight Ent		[*CTR]	Base Year Index (CPI):	[*CTR]
Deposit per Aircraft:		[*CTR]		

Delivery Date	Number of Aircraft	Escalation Factor (Airframe)	Escalation Factor (Engine)	Manufacturer Serial Number	Escalation Estimate Adv Payment Base Price Per A/P	Advance Payment Per Aircraft (Amts. Due/Mos. Prior to Delivery):			
						[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	Total [*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	*	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	*	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	*	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	*	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	**	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2017	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2017	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]

AAL-PA-03219 72345-1F.TXT

Boeing Proprietary

SA-5, Table 1(R3), Page 1

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

**Table 1(R3) To Purchase Agreement No. PA-03219
787-9 Aircraft Delivery, Description, Price and Advance Payments**

Delivery Date	Number of Aircraft	Escalation Factor (Airframe)	Escalation Factor (Engine)	Manufacturer Serial Number	Escalation Estimate Adv Payment Base Price Per A/P	Advance Payment Per Aircraft (Amts. Due/Mos. Prior to Delivery):			
						[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	Total [*CTR]
[*CTR]-2017	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2017	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2017	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2017	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2017	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2017	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2017	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2018	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2018	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2018	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2018	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2018	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2018	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2018	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2018	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
Total:	21								

* Regarding these four (4) aircraft: Customer [*CTR] four (4) Boeing Model 787-9 aircraft.
 ** Regarding this one (1) aircraft: Customer subsequently [*CTR] in which Customer [*CTR] aircraft in lieu of four (4) Boeing Model 787-9 aircraft.

**Table 2(R1) To
Purchase Agreement No. PA-03219
787-8 Aircraft Delivery, Description, Price and Advance Payments
[*CTR] (12) 787-8 Aircraft**

Airframe Model/MTOW:	787-8	502,500 pounds	Detail Specification:	[*CTR]
Engine Model/Thrust:	GENX-1B70	69,800 pounds	Airframe Price Base Year/Escalation Formula:	[*CTR]
Airframe Price:		[*CTR]	Engine Price Base Year/Escalation Formula:	[*CTR]
Optional Features:		[*CTR]	<u>Airframe Escalation Data:</u>	
Sub-Total of Airframe and Features:		[*CTR]	Base Year Index (ECI):	[*CTR]
Engine Price (Per Aircraft):		[*CTR]	Base Year Index (CPI):	[*CTR]
Aircraft Basic Price (Excluding BFE/SPE):		[*CTR]	<u>Engine Escalation Data:</u>	
Buyer Furnished Equipment (BFE) Estimate:		[*CTR]	Base Year Index (ECI):	[*CTR]
In-Flight Entertainment (IFE) Estimate		[*CTR]	Base Year Index (CPI):	[*CTR]
Deposit per Aircraft:		[*CTR]		

Delivery Date	Number of Aircraft	Escalation Factor (Airframe)	Escalation Factor (Engine)	Manufacturer Serial Number	Escalation Estimate Adv Payment Base Price Per A/P	Advance Payment Per Aircraft (Amts. Due/Mos. Prior to Delivery):			
						[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	Total [*CTR]
[*CTR]-2014	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2014	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2015	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2015	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2015	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2015	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2015	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2015	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2015	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2015	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2015	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2015	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2015	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
Total:	12								

AAL-PA-03219 72345-1F.TXT

Boeing Proprietary

SA-5, Table 2(R1), Page 1

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

Table 3(R1) To

**Purchase Agreement No. PA-03219
787-8 Aircraft Delivery, Description, Price and Advance Payments
[*CTR] (8) 787-8 Aircraft, yielding Twenty (20) 787-8 Aircraft)**

Airframe Model/MTOW:	787-8	502,500 pounds	Detail Specification:	[*CTR]
Engine Model/Thrust:	GENX-1B70	69,800 pounds	Airframe Price Base Year/Escalation Formula:	[*CTR]
Airframe Price:		[*CTR]	Engine Price Base Year/Escalation Formula:	[*CTR]
Optional Features:		[*CTR]	<u>Airframe Escalation Data:</u>	
Sub-Total of Airframe and Features:		[*CTR]	Base Year Index (ECI):	[*CTR]
Engine Price (Per Aircraft):		[*CTR]	Base Year Index (CPI):	[*CTR]
Aircraft Basic Price (Excluding BFE/SPE):		[*CTR]	<u>Engine Escalation Data:</u>	
Buyer Furnished Equipment (BFE) Estimate:		[*CTR]	Base Year Index (ECI):	[*CTR]
In-Flight Entertainment (IFE) Estimate		[*CTR]	Base Year Index (CPI):	[*CTR]
Deposit per Aircraft:		[*CTR]		

Delivery Date	Number of Aircraft	Escalation Factor (Airframe)	Escalation Factor (Engine)	Manufacturer Serial Number	Escalation Estimate Adv Payment Base Price Per A/P	Advance Payment Per Aircraft (Amts. Due/Mos. Prior to Delivery):			
						[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	Total [*CTR]
[*CTR]-2015	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]-2016	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
Total:	8								

AAL-PA-03219 72345-1F.TXT

Boeing Proprietary

SA-5, Table 3(R1), Page 1

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

Table 4 To
Purchase Agreement No. PA-03219
787-8 Aircraft Delivery, Description, Price and Advance Payments
([*CTR] of Additional 787-8 Aircraft yielding 21st 787-8 Aircraft)

Airframe Model/MTOW:	787-8	502,500 pounds	Detail Specification:	[*CTR]
Engine Model/Thrust:	GENX-1B70	69,800 pounds	Airframe Price Base Year/Escalation Formula:	[*CTR]
Airframe Price:		[*CTR]	Engine Price Base Year/Escalation Formula:	[*CTR]
Optional Features:		[*CTR]	<u>Airframe Escalation Data:</u>	
Sub-Total of Airframe and Features:		[*CTR]	Base Year Index (ECI):	[*CTR]
Engine Price (Per Aircraft):		[*CTR]	Base Year Index (CPI):	[*CTR]
Aircraft Basic Price (Excluding BFE/SPE):		[*CTR]	<u>Engine Escalation Data:</u>	
Buyer Furnished Equipment (BFE) Estimate:		[*CTR]	Base Year Index (ECI):	[*CTR]
In-Flight Entertainment (IFE) Estimate		[*CTR]	Base Year Index (CPI):	[*CTR]
Deposit per Aircraft:		[*CTR]		

<u>Delivery Date</u>	<u>Number of Aircraft</u>	<u>Escalation Factor (Airframe)</u>	<u>Escalation Factor (Engine)</u>	<u>Manufacturer Serial Number</u>	<u>Escalation Estimate Adv Payment Base Price Per A/P</u>	<u>Advance Payment Per Aircraft (Amts. Due/Mos. Prior to Delivery):</u>			
						[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	<u>Total</u>
[*CTR]-2016	1	[*CTR]	[*CTR]		[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
Total:	1								

AAL-PA-03219 72345-1F.TXT

Boeing Proprietary

SA-5, Table4, Page 1

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATION

between

THE BOEING COMPANY

and

AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

Exhibit A2(R2) to Purchase Agreement Number 3219

P.A. No. 3219

SA-5

Exhibit A2

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

AIRCRAFT CONFIGURATION

Dated as of the effective Date of SA-5

relating to

BOEING MODEL 787-8 AIRCRAFT

The Detail Specification is Boeing document number [*CTR] (the [*CTR] to the Detail Specification being [*CTR], e.g., for the [*CTR], the Detail Specification is number [*CTR]). The Detail Specification provides [*CTR] set forth in this Exhibit A. Such Detail Specification is comprised of Boeing 787 Airplane [*CTR] by Customer, including the effects on [*CTR], that are specified herein. [*CTR], Boeing will furnish to Customer copies of the Detail Specification, which copies will [*CTR]. The [*CTR], except such [*CTR].

P.A. No. 3219

SA-5

Exhibit A2(R2), Page 1

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

<u>Option Number</u>	<u>[*CTR] Where Applicable</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>[*CTR] AP Price Per A/C</u>	<u>[*CTR] Price Per A/C</u>
[*CTR]		[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]		[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]		[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]		[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]		[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]		[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]		[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]	[*CTR]
TOTAL OPTIONS SUBJECT TO ESCALATION			[*CTR]	[*CTR]

P.A. No. 3219

SA-5

Exhibit A2(R2), Page 8

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

3219-08R2

American Airlines, Inc.
P.O. Box 619616
Dallas-Fort Worth Airport
Texas 75261-9616

Subject: Open Configuration Matters

Reference: Purchase Agreement 3219 (**Purchase Agreement**) between The Boeing Company (**Boeing**) and American Airlines, Inc. (**Customer**) relating to Model 787 aircraft (**Aircraft**)

This Letter Agreement amends the Purchase Agreement. All terms used but not defined in this Letter Agreement have the same meaning as in the Purchase Agreement.

1. Definitions.

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

[*CTR]

2. Aircraft Configuration.

2.1 Initial Configuration 787-923.

2.1.1 The initial configuration of Customer's Model 787-923 Aircraft has been defined by Aircraft Configuration Specification 787B1-4102-Rev B, July 9, 2007 as described in Article 1 and Exhibit A(R1) of the Purchase Agreement (**787-923 Aircraft Configuration**). [*CTR]

2.1.2 [*CTR]

2.1.3 [*CTR].

2.1.4 [*CTR]

P.A. No. 3219
Open Configuration Matters

SA-5

L.A. 3219-08R2
Page 1

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]



2.2 Final Configuration Schedule 787-923. [*CTR] of (i) [*CTR] and (ii) [*CTR] on which [*CTR] with the Responses to [*CTR] the Responses. The preceding elements can be modified by mutual agreement.

3. Effect on Purchase Agreement.

3.1 Basic Specification. Changes applicable to the basic Model 787-9 aircraft which are developed by Boeing between the date of signing of the Purchase Agreement and completion of the final configuration review described in paragraph 2.2 above will be incorporated into the 787-923 Aircraft Configuration by written amendment.

3.2 Intentionally Omitted.

3.3 Performance Guarantees. [*CTR]

3.4 Price Adjustments.

3.4.1 [*CTR]

3.4.2 Reserved.

3.4.3 [*CTR]

3.4.3.1 [*CTR]

3.4.3.2 [*CTR].

Figure 1

[*CTR]	<u>Article 3.4.3.2 Table</u>	<u>787-923</u> [*CTR]	<u>787-8*</u> [*CTR]
--------	------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------

* - Provided for informational purposes, as the parties [*CTR] included in the [*CTR].

3.4.3.3 [*CTR]

4. Purchase Agreement Amendment.

4.1 Within [*CTR] following final 787-923 Aircraft Configuration of the Boeing Model 787-923 Aircraft, Boeing and Customer will execute a separate written amendment to the Purchase Agreement for the Boeing Model 787-923 aircraft to reflect the following:

4.1.1 Incorporation of those Optional Features which have been agreed to by Customer and Boeing (**Customer Configuration Changes**) into Exhibit A(R1) (Boeing Model 787-923 Aircraft) of the Purchase Agreement; and

4.1.2 [*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]



5. Confidential Treatment.

The confidentiality of this Letter Agreement is governed by Letter Agreement 6-1162-TRW-0673R1 entitled "Confidentiality".

Very truly yours,

THE BOEING COMPANY

By: _____ /s/ The Boeing Company

Its: _____ Attorney-In-Fact

P.A. No. 3219
Open Configuration Matters

SA-5

L.A. 3219-08R2
Page 3

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]



ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO this

Date: January 20, 2015

AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

By: /s/ American Airlines, Inc.

Its: Vice President, Fleet Planning

P.A. No. 3219
Open Configuration Matters

SA-5

L.A. 3219-08R2
Page 4

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

6-1162-CLO-1047R2

American Airlines, Inc.
P.O. Box 619616
Dallas-Fort Worth Airport
Texas 75261-9616

Subject: [*CTR]

Reference: Purchase Agreement No. 3219 (**Purchase Agreement**) between The Boeing Company (**Boeing**) and American Airlines, Inc. (**Customer**) relating to Model 787 aircraft (**Aircraft**)

This letter agreement (**Letter Agreement**) amends and supplements the Purchase Agreement. All terms used but not defined in this Letter Agreement have the same meaning as in the Purchase Agreement.

1. [*CTR]

1.1 [*CTR].

1.2 [*CTR].

1.3 [*CTR].

1.4 [*CTR]. The [*CTR] shall be applied to the [*CTR].

1.5 [*CTR].

1.6 [*CTR] to the [*CTR] of Customer.

1.7 [*CTR].

2. **Assignment.**

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Purchase Agreement, the rights and obligations described in this Letter Agreement are provided to Customer in consideration of Customer becoming the operator of the Aircraft and cannot be assigned, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of Boeing.

P.A. No. 3219
[*CTR]

SA-5

L.A. 6-1162-CLO-1047R2
Page 1

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]



3. Confidential Treatment.

The information contained herein represents confidential business information and has value precisely because it is not available generally or to other parties. Customer will limit the disclosure of its contents to employees of Customer with a need to know the contents for purposes of helping Customer perform its obligations under the Purchase Agreement and who understand they are not to disclose its contents to any other person or entity without the prior written consent of Boeing.

Very truly yours,

THE BOEING COMPANY

By: /s/ The Boeing Company

Its: Attorney-In-Fact

ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO this

Date: January 20, 2015

AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

By: /s/ American Airlines, Inc.

Its: Vice President, Fleet Planning

P.A. No. 3219
[*CTR]

SA-5

L.A. 6-1162-CLO-1047R2
Page 2

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

AAL-PA-3219-LA-1302236

American Airlines, Inc.
P.O. Box 619616
Dallas-Fort Worth Airport, Texas 75261-9616

Subject: [*CTR]
Reference: Purchase Agreement No. PA-3219 (**Purchase Agreement**) between The Boeing Company (**Boeing**) and American Airlines, Inc. (**Customer**) relating to Model 787 aircraft (**Aircraft**)

This letter agreement (**Letter Agreement**) is entered into on the date below and amends and supplements the Purchase Agreement referenced above. All capitalized terms used in but not otherwise defined in this Letter Agreement shall have the same meaning as in the Purchase Agreement.

Customer has [*CTR] that Boeing [*CTR] in the Aircraft [*CTR] described in Attachment A to this Letter Agreement (collectively referred to as [*CTR]). [*CTR] that Boeing [*CTR] for Customer and that is identified in the Detail Specification for the Aircraft.

Because of the [*CTR] will be required during the [*CTR] of the [*CTR] and manufacture of the Aircraft to [*CTR] at the time of delivery of the Aircraft. To assist Customer, Boeing will [*CTR] as set forth in Attachment B.

1. Responsibilities.

1.1 Customer will:

- 1.1.1 provide [*CTR] to Boeing;
- 1.1.2 select the [*CTR] from among those identified in the [*CTR] listed in Attachment A to this Letter Agreement;
- 1.1.3 promptly after selecting the [*CTR] with Boeing in [*CTR] to ensure that [*CTR] meet Customer's and Boeing's [*CTR];
- 1.1.4 select [*CTR];
- 1.1.5 [*CTR] on [*CTR] (including [*CTR]), and any other [*CTR] to Customer in its own discretion [*CTR];
- 1.1.6 provide [*CTR] part numbers [*CTR] above to Boeing by a [*CTR] date;

AAL-PA-3219-LA-1302236

[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]



1.1.7 [*CTR] and [*CTR] with any required [*CTR]; and

1.1.8 use commercially [*CTR] to include in Customer's [*CTR] a condition [*CTR] and [*CTR] with a Boeing approved [*CTR] agreement. This [*CTR] agreement will set forth the procedures [*CTR], and [*CTR] during the time such [*CTR].

1.1.8.1 *Intentionally omitted.*

1.2 Boeing will, in a timely manner:

1.2.1 perform the [*CTR] functions stated in Attachment B;

1.2.2 provide [*CTR];

1.2.3 assist [*CTR] and approve such [*CTR];

1.2.4 release [*CTR] on behalf of Customer, and manage such [*CTR];

1.2.5 coordinate the [*CTR];

1.2.6 ensure that at the time of Aircraft delivery, the [*CTR] contained in Attachment A to this Letter Agreement as such Attachment A may be amended from time to time; and

1.2.7 prior to or at delivery of the applicable Aircraft, obtain [*CTR] of the Aircraft with the conforming [*CTR] therein including the [*CTR] identified in Section 2.1 of this Letter Agreement.

1.2.8 If necessary, and upon request of Customer, use commercially [*CTR] to assist Customer in causing [*CTR] under the agreements between the Customer and [*CTR] with the objective of delivery of the Aircraft [*CTR] in the Aircraft and certified by the FAA. Any assistance which Boeing provides to Customer under this Section 1.2.8 shall [*CTR] for the purpose of Section 6 below.

2. Software.

[*CTR] may contain [*CTR] of the following two types:

2.1 [*CTR]. The [*CTR] required to [*CTR] on the Aircraft is the [*CTR] and is part of the [*CTR].

2.2 [*CTR]. The [*CTR] which is [*CTR] by the Customer to [*CTR] and is not part of the [*CTR].

2.2.1 Customer is solely responsible for specifying Customer's [*CTR] and [*CTR] and ensuring that Customer's [*CTR] meets such [*CTR]. Customer and Customer's [*CTR] will have total responsibility for the [*CTR] of any of Customer's [*CTR]. Boeing will not perform the functions and obligations described in Section 1.2 above or the [*CTR] functions described in Attachment B for Customer's [*CTR].

AAL-PA-3219-LA-1302236

[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

SA-5

LA Page 2



2.2.2 The [*CTR] of any Customer's [*CTR] or the lack of any [*CTR] will not be a valid condition for Customer's [*CTR] at the time of Aircraft delivery.

2.2.3 Boeing has no [*CTR] to support Customer's [*CTR]. Boeing will only [*CTR] if, in Boeing's reasonable opinion, such [*CTR] is necessary to [*CTR] on the Aircraft.

2.2.4 Boeing will not be responsible for obtaining FAA certification for [*CTR]

3. Changes.

3.1 After Customer's acceptance of this Letter Agreement, any [*CTR] between Customer and the [*CTR]; provided, however, that such [*CTR] of Boeing. Any Customer [*CTR] to the [*CTR] after execution of this Letter Agreement shall be made in writing directly to Boeing [*CTR]. Any such [*CTR] of the Purchase Agreement. Any [*CTR] resulting from such [*CTR] between Customer and [*CTR] Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer may [*CTR] at any time. Boeing shall [*CTR] by Customer in a [*CTR]

3.2 Boeing and Customer recognize that the [*CTR] nature of the [*CTR] or the Aircraft in order to ensure (i) [*CTR] with the Aircraft and all [*CTR], and (ii) [*CTR] of the Aircraft with the [*CTR] therein. In such event, Boeing will notify Customer and [*CTR]. If, within [*CTR] as may be mutually agreed in writing) after such notification, Customer and Boeing [*CTR] or an alternate course of action, then the [*CTR] to Boeing in Section 6 shall apply.

3.3 The [*CTR] contained in Attachment A to this Letter Agreement.

3.4 If Boeing [*CTR] pursuant to Section 3.1, Customer may [*CTR] of the Aircraft. Customer will [*CTR] and Boeing will in [*CTR], in accordance with Section 3.1, taking into consideration the [*CTR] to Customer. Boeing and Customer will [*CTR] in the Aircraft, if such [*CTR].

3.5 Boeing's [*CTR] of the Aircraft as it relates to [*CTR] as described in Attachment A, as Attachment A may be amended from time to time.

4. Supplier Defaults.

4.1 Boeing and Customer agree to follow the sequential steps identified in this Section 4 to [*CTR]:

4.1.1 Boeing shall [*CTR] with Boeing.

AAL-PA-3219-LA-1302236

[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

SA-5
LA Page 3



4.1.2 Within [*CTR], Boeing and Customer shall [*CTR] or other course of action.

4.2 If Boeing and Customer are [*CTR] on an alternate [*CTR] or course of action within such time, the [*CTR] to Boeing in Section 6 shall apply.

5. Exhibits B and C to the AGTA.

[*CTR] is deemed to be BFE for the purposes of Exhibit B, Customer Support Document, and Exhibit C, the Product Assurance Document, of the AGTA.

6. Boeing, [*CTR].

6.1 If Customer [*CTR] as provided in this Letter Agreement or if [*CTR] (for any reason [*CTR] under the purchase order terms) to [*CTR], then, in addition to [*CTR], Boeing will

6.2 [*CTR] and

6.2.1 if the [*CTR] to Section 5.1 of the Exhibit A to the AGTA entitled "Buyer Furnished Equipment Provisions Document" (**AGTA Exhibit A BFE Provisions Document**), then the provisions of Article 7, "Excusable Delay", of the AGTA [*CTR];

6.2.2 if the [*CTR] to Section 5.2 of the AGTA Exhibit A BFE Provisions Document, then Boeing will [*CTR];

6.3 [*CTR]; and/or

6.4 [*CTR] of Boeing's [*CTR], including but not limited to, (i) [*CTR] by Boeing, (ii) any [*CTR] in accordance with [*CTR] as established by Boeing and agreed to by the [*CTR] and (iii) [*CTR]; and [*CTR] from any applicable [*CTR].

6.5 Boeing will use [*CTR] described in Section 6.5. Notwithstanding the last clause of 6.4, Boeing has no [*CTR].

6.6 If Boeing [*CTR] set forth herein, then any [*CTR] of the Aircraft, to the [*CTR], will be the [*CTR] of Boeing.

7. Customer's Right to [*CTR].

7.1 The [*CTR] identified in Sections 1.1, 1.2 and 3 and Attachment B are defined as the "[*CTR]".

7.2 1st Round [*CTR]. Boeing and Customer will each [*CTR] requirements with a [*CTR] the Aircraft to achieve proper [*CTR] at the time of delivery of the Aircraft. Such goal is defined as the "[*CTR]". If after a [*CTR], then Boeing and Customer will [*CTR] in order to achieve the [*CTR].

AAL-PA-3219-LA-1302236

[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

SA-5

LA Page 4



7.3 2nd Round [*CTR]. Boeing and Customer will [*CTR] identified pursuant to Section 7.2. If after a [*CTR], commencing with the [*CTR], then Boeing and Customer will [*CTR]. Boeing will [*CTR] in order to achieve the [*CTR].

7.4 Applicability of [*CTR]. If the [*CTR] after completing the steps described in Sections 7.2 and 7.3 above, then Boeing and Customer will [*CTR] provided in Section 5 of Letter Agreement 6-1162-TRW-0670R1 entitled "Miscellaneous Commitments for Model 787 Aircraft".

8. [*CTR].

8.1 Estimated [*CTR]. An estimated [*CTR] by Boeing will be included in the Aircraft [*CTR] to establish the [*CTR] for each Aircraft. The estimated [*CTR] on each Aircraft will be reflected on Table 1(R3), Table 2(R1), Table 3(R1) and Table 4, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified, including pursuant to SA-5 and subject to [*CTR] of the applicable aircraft.

8.2 Aircraft [*CTR]. The Aircraft [*CTR] will include the [*CTR] and any associated [*CTR] Boeing by [*CTR] or otherwise [*CTR] by Boeing.

9. Customer's [*CTR] of Boeing.

9.1 Customer will [*CTR] to include in the [*CTR] that Customer [*CTR] into [*CTR] following the date of this Supplemental Agreement No. 5 (SA-5) an [*CTR] in substantially the following form:

[*CTR]

9.2 With respect to [*CTR] that Customer has [*CTR] prior to execution of SA-5, Customer will [*CTR] or applicable law) any [*CTR] that Customer has obtained from such [*CTR].

9.3 With respect to [*CTR] that Customer [*CTR] following the date of this SA-5 that [*CTR] contemplated by Section 9.1 above, Customer will [*CTR] or applicable law) any [*CTR] that Customer has [*CTR].

10. Title and Risk of Loss.

[*CTR] will remain with Boeing until the Aircraft [*CTR] to Customer. [*CTR] will remain with the entity that is in [*CTR] prior to Aircraft delivery.

If the foregoing correctly sets forth your understanding of our agreement with respect to the matters treated above, please indicate your acceptance and approval below.

AAL-PA-3219-LA-1302236

[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

SA-5
LA Page 5



10. Confidential Treatment.

Customer and Boeing understand that certain commercial and financial information contained in this Letter Agreement are considered by Boeing and Customer as confidential. Customer and Boeing agree that each will treat this Letter Agreement and the information contained herein as confidential and will not, without the prior written consent of the other, disclose this Letter Agreement or any information contained herein to any other person or entity, except as provided in this Letter Agreement or in the Purchase Agreement.

Very truly yours,

THE BOEING COMPANY

By /s/ The Boeing Company

Its Attorney-In-Fact

ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO this

Date: January 20, 2015

AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

By /s/ American Airlines, Inc.

Its Vice President Fleet Planning

Attachments

AAL-PA-3219-LA-1302236

[*CTR]

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]

SA-5
LA Page 6



Attachment A
[*CTR]

The following [*CTR] describe(s) the items of equipment that under the terms and conditions of this Letter Agreement are considered to be [*CTR]. Each such [*CTR] is fully described in [*CTR] as described in Exhibit A to the Purchase Agreement. Final configuration will be based on Customer acceptance of any or all [*CTR] listed below or any post SA-5 [*CTR] by Boeing that are [*CTR] by the Customer.

Option Request Number and Title

[*CTR]	[*CTR]

Attachment A to AAL-PA-3219-LA-1302236

SA-5
LA Page 1

BOEING PROPRIETARY

[*CTR]=[CONFIDENTIAL PORTION OMITTED AND FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT]



Attachment B
[*CTR]

This Attachment B describes the functions that Boeing will [*CTR] to support (i) the [*CTR] and (ii) the [*CTR] the Aircraft.

1. [*CTR].

Boeing will [*CTR] the following functions [*CTR]. Boeing will have [*CTR] which, in Boeing's reasonable opinion, [*CTR]. Boeing will be [*CTR] for:

- (i) [*CTR];
- (ii) [*CTR];
- (iii) [*CTR];
- (iv) [*CTR];
- (v) [*CTR];
- (vi) [*CTR];
- (vii) [*CTR]; and
- (viii) [*CTR]

2. [*CTR]

Boeing's [*CTR] will include the functions of [*CTR]. As [*CTR], Boeing will perform the following functions:

- (i) as required, [*CTR];
- (ii) [*CTR] Boeing, Customer and [*CTR]; and
- (iii) [*CTR].

3. [*CTR]

- (i) Boeing will [*CTR].
- (ii) The [*CTR] and Boeing, as determined by Boeing.
- (iii) The [*CTR].

American Airlines Group Inc.
Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges
(In millions)

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2015	2014
Income before income taxes	\$ 943	\$ 493
Add: Total fixed charges (per below)	472	504
Less: Interest capitalized	16	13
Total earnings before income taxes	<u>1,399</u>	<u>984</u>
Fixed charges:		
Interest (1)	226	256
Portion of rental expense representative of the interest factor	246	248
Total fixed charges	<u>472</u>	<u>504</u>
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	<u>3.0</u>	<u>2.0</u>

(1) The three months ended March 31, 2014 includes non-cash interest accretion related to Bankruptcy Settlement Obligations.

American Airlines, Inc.
Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges
(In millions)

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2015	2014
Income before income taxes	\$ 577	\$ 412
Add: Total fixed charges (per below)	318	354
Less: Interest capitalized	15	10
Total earnings before income taxes	<u>880</u>	<u>756</u>
Fixed charges:		
Interest	141	178
Portion of rental expense representative of the interest factor	177	176
Total fixed charges	<u>318</u>	<u>354</u>
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	<u>2.8</u>	<u>2.1</u>

CEO CERTIFICATION

I, W. Douglas Parker, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of American Airlines Group Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 23, 2015

/s/ W. Douglas Parker

Name: W. Douglas Parker

Title: Chief Executive Officer

CFO CERTIFICATION

I, Derek J. Kerr, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of American Airlines Group Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 23, 2015

/s/ Derek J. Kerr

Name: Derek J. Kerr

Title: Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

CEO CERTIFICATION

I, W. Douglas Parker, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of American Airlines, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 23, 2015

/s/ W. Douglas Parker

Name: W. Douglas Parker

Title: Chief Executive Officer

CFO CERTIFICATION

I, Derek J. Kerr, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of American Airlines, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 23, 2015

/s/ Derek J. Kerr

Name: Derek J. Kerr

Title: Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

**Certification of CEO and CFO Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of American Airlines Group Inc. (the "Company") for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2015 (the "Report"), W. Douglas Parker, as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Derek J. Kerr, as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of his knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ W. Douglas Parker

Name: W. Douglas Parker
Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: April 23, 2015

/s/ Derek J. Kerr

Name: Derek J. Kerr
Title: Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Date: April 23, 2015

This certification is being furnished to accompany the Report pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350 and shall not be deemed filed by the Company for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of the Company, whether made before or after the date hereof, regardless of any general incorporation language in such filing.

**Certification of CEO and CFO Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of American Airlines, Inc. (the "Company") for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2015 (the "Report"), W. Douglas Parker, as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Derek J. Kerr, as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of his knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ W. Douglas Parker

Name: W. Douglas Parker
Title: Chief Executive Officer
Date: April 23, 2015

/s/ Derek J. Kerr

Name: Derek J. Kerr
Title: Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Date: April 23, 2015

This certification is being furnished to accompany the Report pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350 and shall not be deemed filed by the Company for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of the Company, whether made before or after the date hereof, regardless of any general incorporation language in such filing.